New from Cornell...

Judaism and the American Idea
By MILTON R. KONVITZ. Fulfilling the promise of its title, this thoughtful and penetrating book constitutes a meditation on the values of Judaism and the ideals projected by the Declaration of Independence, treating both sets of traditions not in isolation from one another, but as they intertwine. $9.95

A Preface to Sartre
By DOMINICK LaCAPRA. Making imaginative use of the insights of some of the most important contemporary French thinkers, this concise and lucidly written book discusses Sartre's contribution in an awesomely diverse number of subject areas: philosophy, literature, biography, and the theory of history. $12.50

Sparta's Bitter Victories
Politics and Diplomacy in the Corinthian War
By CHARLES D. HAMILTON. Representing a departure from traditional views of a critically important period in both Greek and European history, this book analyzes and assesses the effects of the Peloponnesian War on Athens, Sparta, Thebes, Corinth, and Persia in social and economic as well as political terms. $17.50

Knowledge and Explanation in History
An Introduction to the Philosophy of History
By R.F. ATKINSON. Taking account of the main writings on history by philosophers and historians alike, this book presents an introduction to the philosophy of history which treats—in a thorough but nonspecialist way—such central topics as the significance of statements about the past, objectivity, explanation, causal analysis, and values. $6.95 paper; $14.95 cloth

Has History Any Meaning?
A Critique of Popper's Philosophy of History
By BURLEIGH TAYLOR WILKINS. Maintaining that Popper is as important to contemporary philosophy of history as Hegel was to that of the 19th century, the author studies Popper's philosophy of history in the context of his philosophy of science and his moral and political philosophy. $15.00

(See page in back of book)

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON
Program of the
Ninety-Third Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1978

SAN FRANCISCO
WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
SATHER PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, BERKELEY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA, University of California, Berkeley
President-elect: JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN, University of Chicago
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Assistant Executive Director: EDMUND H. WORTHY, JR.
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN

NANCY L. ROELKER, Vice-President
Research Division (1978)
Boston University

WARREN I. SUSMAN, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1979)
Rutgers University

OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President
Professional Division (1980)
University of Washington

ALLAN G. BOGUE (1979)
University of Wisconsin

STANFORD E. LEHMBERG (1978)
University of Minnesota

JOHN J. JOHNSON (1979)
Stanford University

EMILIANA P. NOETHER (1978)
University of Connecticut

MICHAEL KAMMEN (1979)
Cornell University

NORMA L. PETERSON (1978)
Adams State College

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: DONALD W. TREADGOLD, University of Washington
Vice-President: ROBERT I. BURNS, University of California, Los Angeles
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1978 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chair: THOMAS J. PRESSLY  
University of Washington
Co-chair: ROBIN W. WINKS  
Yale University
EUGENE L. ASHER  
California State University, Long Beach
JEROME M. CLUBB  
University of Michigan
WILLIAM H. MCNEILL  
University of Chicago

FAY D. METCALF  
Boulder High School
NELL IRVIN PAINTER  
University of Pennsylvania
ROBERT A. SKOTHEIM  
Whitman College
STANLEY J. STEIN  
Princeton University
FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN  
University of California, Berkeley

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chair: BRUCE A. GLASRUD  
California State University, Hayward
Chair Emeritus: C. EUGENE MCCARLEY  
San Francisco
DAVID T. BAILEY  
University of California, Berkeley
VICTOR CHEN  
Chabot College
ROBERT W. CHERNY  
San Francisco State University
FRANK D. GILLIARD  
California State University, Hayward
BERTRAM GORDON  
Mills College
DAVID GRIFFIN  
Pacific Medical Center

JOSEPH E. ILLICK  
San Francisco State University
CAROLYN LOUGEE  
Stanford University
RICHARD J. ORSI  
California State University, Hayward
LINDA POPOFSKY  
Mills College
WILLIAM C. REUTER  
California State University, Hayward
MICHAEL SVANEVIK  
Skyline College
MARIANNA SHELDON  
Mills College
JUDITH M. STANLEY  
California State University, Hayward
THOMAS M. WENDELL  
San Jose State University

Treasurer: Professional services rendered by Touche, Ross & Co., San Francisco

AHA Editorial Staff  
Eileen Gaylard Kristen Carpenter  
Toby McDowell Colleen Rainey
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held at the San Francisco Hilton, Mason and O’Farrell Streets, and the St. Francis Hotel at Union Square. The Hilton will serve as the headquarters hotel; it is immediately next to the downtown airport terminal, where buses travel to and from the San Francisco International Airport every few minutes. Registration, locator files, information booths, bulletin boards, and meal ticket sales will be maintained in the lobby of the Hilton. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office, and the Press room will be in suites 448-450 on the fourth floor of the Hilton. The Job Register will be located in the Grand Ballroom at the St. Francis.

In addition to the Hilton and St. Francis, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Fairmont and King George hotels. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (contained in the September *Newsletter*) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o San Francisco Convention & Visitors Bureau, 1390 Market Street, Suite 260, San Francisco, CA 94102.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced rate group flights arriving in San Francisco on December 27 and returning December 30 from Atlanta, Boston, Baltimore, Chicago (also a departure on the 26th), Dallas/Fort Worth, Denver, New Orleans, Newark, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, and Seattle. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must. A limited number of super-saver seats are available from most cities for members who wish to extend their stay in San Francisco.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609-883-3353).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $15 (nonmembers $25, students and unemployed $5), form enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $20 (nonmembers $35, students and unemployed $7). Registration desks at the Hilton will be open during the following hours:

- Wednesday, December 27: 12 noon–9:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 28: 8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 29: 8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

A registration desk will also be in operation at the St. Francis on December 27 and 28.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *Newsletter*; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILES: The locator files will be adjacent to the AHA registration desks in the lobby of the Hilton.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration area at the Hilton. Information about the annual meeting, San Francisco, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.
JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in the Grand Ballroom at the St. Francis, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Wednesday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: Garden Lane on the ballroom floor of the Hilton has been reserved from 4:30–6:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

WOMEN HISTORIANS’ CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Vista Room at the Hilton. It will be open during the following hours:

- Wednesday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 28: 7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 29: 7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the Hilton Plaza and Franciscan Room at the Hilton, and will be open during the following hours:

- Wednesday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hilton Hotel. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the registration areas. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are as follows:

- Wednesday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Thursday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Bruce A. Glasrud, Department of History, California State University, Hayward, CA 94542, no later than December 5.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Thursday, December 28, and Friday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desks at the Hilton and St. Francis. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler’s cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel.

Hotel officials are as follows:

- Frank Karliner, Director of Food and Beverages
  San Francisco Hilton
  Mason and O’Farrell Streets
  San Francisco, CA 94102
  (415-771-1400 ext. 231)

- Daniel McCaill, Director of Catering
  St. Francis Hotel
  Powell and Geary Streets
  San Francisco, CA 94119
  (415-397-7000 ext. 126)
GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Bruce A. Glasrud, Department of History, California State University, Hayward, CA 94542, not to the hotel; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details. When cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:45-9:00 a.m., meeting/coffee, Hilton, Vista Room
Friday, Dec. 29
7:45-9:00 a.m., meeting of black women historians, Hilton, Vista Room
9:30 a.m., session: Integrating Women’s History into the College History Curriculum (see p. 53 for details)
2:30 p.m. workshop: Updating the Rose Report (see p. 68 for details)

Academy of American Research: Historians of Medieval Spain
Friday, Dec. 29, St. Francis, Victorian Room
8:30 a.m., business meeting;
9:30-11:30 a.m., session, Alfonso X (The Wise) King of Castile: Cultural, Juridical and Political Considerations. Chair: Manuel Marquez-Sterling, Plymouth State College, University of New Hampshire; “Instruments, Instrumentalists and Instrumentation in Las Cantigas de Santa Maria,” Roger Tinnell, Plymouth State College, University of New Hampshire; “Some Considerations in Editing Alfonsim Juridical Texts,” Robert A. McDonald, University of Richmond; “Alfonso X, Infante Sancho, the Cortes and the Hermandades,” Joseph F. O’Callaghan, Fordham University

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Teakwood Suite

American Catholic Historical Association
Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., executive council meeting, Hilton, Whitney Room
Thursday, Dec. 28
9:30 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the AHA: Religion in Renaissance Rome, 1450-1527 (see p. 28 for details)
2:30 p.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies: The Church and Fascist Italy. Chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College; “Don Sturzo’s Vision of the Role of the Church in Post-Fascist Italy,” Francis J.
Murphy, Boston College; “Catholic Youth under Fascism,” Albert C. O’Brien, San Diego State University; “Catholic Social Values in Fascist Italy, 1922-1940,” Gene Bernardini, San Jose State University; comment: Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College, Tarrytown

4:45 p.m., St. Francis, Yorkshire Room, business meeting
5:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B, social hour

Friday, Dec. 29

12:15 p.m., St. Francis, California Room East, Presidential luncheon (see p. 64 for details)

Saturday, Dec. 30

9:00 am., St. Francis, California Room East, session, Gold-Rush Metropolis: Vigilantes and Victims. Chair: Sister Catharine Julie Cunningham, S.N.D., College of Notre Dame, Belmont, CA; “Religion, Politics, and Vigilantism in Gold-Rush San Francisco, 1851-1856,” Robert M. Senkewicz, S.J., University of Santa Clara; “Social and Cultural Background of the Victims of Vigilantism,” Patrick J. Blessing, University of Tulsa; comment: Richard M. Brown, University of Oregon; Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

American Committee for Irish Studies
Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., session, Hilton, Tamalpais Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Hilton, Walnut Suite, business meeting, principal agenda item: Development of a World War II Research Materials Guide

American Society for Environmental History
Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Toyon Suite

American Society of Church History
Wednesday, Dec. 27, 7:30-10 p.m., Hilton, Walnut Suite, Council meeting
Thursday, Dec. 28
9:30-11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, session, Community beyond Nation and Race. Chair: Albert J. Raboteau, University of California, Berkeley; “Barriers and Bridges: Racial Commentary in Ecumenical Perspective,” Ronald C. White, Jr., Whitworth College; “John R. Mott: Building a World-Wide Community,” C. Howard Hopkins, Claremont, CA; comment: James M. Phillips, San Francisco Theological Seminary

6
9:30-11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, workshop: Community and the Early Church (based on John Gager’s *Kingdom & Community*). Leader: Samuel Leuchli, Temple University


1:30–3:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, workshop, Parishes as Micro-Communities (based on Timothy Tackett’s *Priest and Parish in Eighteenth-Century France*). Leader: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

4:00–5:15 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, annual business meeting

5:30–6:15 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, President’s Address. Chair: Brian A. Gerrish, University of Chicago, president-elect; “George Berkeley and New World Community,” Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

6:30–7:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, reception

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, California Room East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 6 for details)

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Broken Churches, Broken Nation: The Fragility of Community in Mid-Nineteenth Century America. Chair: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University; “Scenario for Secession: Denominational Schisms and the Coming of the Civil War,” C. C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary; “In Quest of the Beloved Community: Black Christians in Antebellum America,” Lawrence N. Jones, Howard University; comment: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

2:30–4:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B, joint session with the AHA: Christian Community in Western History (see p. 74 for details)

2:30–4:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Utopian Communities, Old & New. Chair: Catherine Albanese, Wright State University; “New Utopian Communities in America,” Stephen Berk, California State University, Long Beach; “Paradise Planters,” Robert S. Fogarty, Antioch College; comment: John F. Wilson, Princeton University


Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:30 p.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, joint session with the North America Patristics Society

Saturday, Dec. 30

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C, session, Sectarian Cultures in the American West. Chair: Eldon G. Ernst, American Baptist Seminary of the West; “From Frontier Activism to Neo-Victorian Domesticity: Mormon Women in the 19th and 20th Centuries,” Lawrence Foster, Georgia Institute of Technology; “Perils of the Enchanted Ground: The Acculturation of Seventh-day Adventists on the Pacific Coast,” Jonathan Butler, Loma Linda University; comment: Jan Shipps, Indiana University-Purdue University, Indianapolis

9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D, session, Native American Communities and the Impact of Christianity. Chair: Henry W. Bowden, Douglass College, Rutgers University; “Dakota Missions and the Hazlewood Republic,” Bruce D. Forbes, Macalaster College; “Region, Religion and Community: The Mystery of San Xavier del Bac,” Richard E. Wentz, Arizona State University; comment: James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University, Charles W. Polzer, S.J., University of Arizona

---

**Austrian Historians**

Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., St. Francis, Olympic Room, session, Problems of Post Empire: The Case of Austria. Chair: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College; “Frustration and Violence: Vienna Students 1918–1923,” John Haag, University of Georgia; “The Kralik
Circle and the Problem of Austrian Identity,” David Large, Yale University; “Hans Eibl: The Religious Nature in a Psychopolitical Idiom,” Richard Geehr, Bentley College; comment: The Audience

Bibliography Association of Historians
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, panel session, People and Machines: Trends in Historical Research and Bibliography
Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, organizing meeting for the creation of a bibliography association. All persons interested in historical bibliography and in the relationship of library resources and methodologies to history are invited to attend. Preliminary information can be obtained from Warren F. Kuehl, Department of History, University of Akron, Ohio 44325.

Committee on History in the Classroom
Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast meeting, Hilton, Diablo Room

Conference Group for Central European History
Friday, Dec. 29
8:00–9:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8
9:00–10:00 p.m., Bierabend, Hilton, California Room

Conference on Faith and History
Friday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Conference on Latin American History
Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Hilton, Teakwood Suite
All sessions at the St. Francis:
Thursday, Dec. 28
2:30 p.m., joint session with the AHA, Comparative Perspectives on Rural Labor in Modern Spanish America (see p. 40 for details)
7:30–9:00 p.m., cocktail hour, California Room West
Friday, Dec. 29
12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon-business meeting (see p. 64 for details)
2:30 p.m., California Room East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 6 for details)
4:30–6:00 p.m., Elizabethan Room A, Andean Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: Mark A. Burkholder, University of Missouri, St. Louis; Current Dissertation Research on the Andean Region
6:00–7:30 p.m., Elizabethan Room B, Brazilian Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota; Recent Research on Brazil. California Room East, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee. Presiding: Samuel L. Baily, Rutgers College, Rutgers University; Recent Dissertations in Chile-Río de la Plata History.
Saturday, Dec. 30, 8:00–9:30 a.m., Victorian Room, Gran Colombian Studies Committee Meeting. Presiding: J. Leon Helguera, Vanderbilt University; The Historical Community in the Gran Colombian Countries: An Open Roundtable Discussion

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Conference Group on Women’s History, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, West Coast Association of Women Historians
Thursday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton, Cypress Room
Friday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.–2:00 p.m., CCWHP/CGWH business meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

Forest History Society
Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., meeting, St. Francis, Parlor B
Historians Film Committee
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hilton, Diablo Room, annual meeting and workshop on History Students as Filmmakers. Workshop will include comments by Steven Schoenherr, University of San Diego, screening of \textit{Harry Truman: The Man and The Myth}, and discussion with historian-filmmaker David DeWitt.

Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces in Society
Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., session, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

Leo Baeck Institute
Wednesday, Dec. 27, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, reception and exhibit (Archives), Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1, 2, 3
Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., joint session with AHA: Religion & Secularization in German Society during the 19th & 20th Centuries (see p. 82 for details)

Mormon History Association
Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

Medieval Academy of America
Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Hilton, Shasta Room

Polish American Historical Association
Tuesday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., Hilton, Toyon Suite, meeting of the Executive Board and Advisory Council
Wednesday, Dec. 27
9:00 a.m., Registration, Hilton, Rosewood Suite
9:30 a.m., Hilton, Rosewood Suite, opening of annual meeting and welcome by the president, Joseph W. Wieczerzak of Bronx Community College, NY, followed by general business meeting chaired by the president

Thursday, Dec. 28
9:00 a.m., St. Francis, Victorian Room, session, Poles in the American West. Chair: Doyce B. Nunis, Jr., University of Southern California; “California as Seen by Henryk Sienkiewicz,” Ellen K. Lee, South Laguna, CA; “The Poles in Colorado,” Stanley L. Cuba, Kosciuszko Foundation; comment: Thomas Napierkowski, University of Colorado, Colorado Springs Center; Gene H. Zygmont, Torrance, CA
12:15 p.m., luncheon (see p. 34 for details)
2:30 p.m., St. Francis, Victorian Room, session, U.S. Immigration Policies and the Immigrant Poles

Quantification Committee of the Conference Group for Central European History
Thursday, Dec. 28, 8:00–10:00 p.m., workshop, Hilton, Whitney Room

Societas/Conference Group for Social & Administrative History
Friday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., St. Francis, Oxford Room, workshop, Secret Societies and Terrorism in Europe. Chair: Werner Braatz, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh; participants: Hsi-Huey Liang, Vassar College; Konrad Jarausch, University of Missouri; Martin Miller, Duke University; Edgar Newman, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces; Alan Spitzer, University of Iowa; Frykar Calhoun, University of California, Berkeley

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Wednesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–10:30 p.m., Council meeting, Hilton, Diablo Room
Thursday, Dec. 28
4:00–5:00 p.m., editorial board, St. Francis, Parlor B
5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, St. Francis, Georgian Room
Friday, Dec. 29
7:30–9:00 a.m., \textit{Guide} editors, coffee/rolls, St. Francis, Olympic Room
12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon, Holiday Inn, Union Square
Society for Historians of the Early American Republic
   Friday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., meeting, Hilton, Walnut Suite

Society for Italian Historical Studies
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., St. Francis, California East, joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association (see p. 5 for details)
   Friday, Dec. 29
      5:00–5:45 p.m., business meeting, Hilton, Rosewood Suite
      5:45 p.m., social hour, Hilton, Teakwood Suite

Study Group on Labor and Working Class History
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., session, Hilton, Lassen Room

Western Society for French History
   Thursday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton, Toyon Suite

Women’s Labor History Film Project
   Friday, Dec. 29, 7:00 p.m., film session, Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4
### SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

**Wednesday, December 27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California Room</td>
<td>AHA Teaching Division: Why Study History?</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Imperial Ballroom</td>
<td>Can &quot;Comparative History&quot; Be Defined?</td>
<td>8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thursday, December 28**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 4</td>
<td>How Has &quot;Comparative History&quot; Been Practiced? Immanuel Wallerstein &amp; The Modern World System (1)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California Room</td>
<td>Promoting Feminism: American &amp; British Women's Efforts, 1873–1914 (2)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 1</td>
<td>Teaching History with Games (3)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 2</td>
<td>The City &amp; Civilization: An Urban Interdisciplinary Approach to Teaching Western Civilization (4)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 3</td>
<td>Comparative Political Philosophy: Walter Lippmann &amp; Raymond Aron (5)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 5</td>
<td>Psychohistory &amp; Psychobiography in the Ancient and Modern Worlds (6)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 6</td>
<td>Landed Elites Defend Their Systems of Unfree Labor: Prussia, Russia, &amp; the U.S. (7)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 7</td>
<td>Quantitative Data: Problems of Validity &amp; Reliability in Teaching &amp; Research (8)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 8</td>
<td>Conservative Sensibility in an Age of Democratic Assertion (9)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 9</td>
<td>What is a Federal Historian? (10)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Cypress Room</td>
<td>The British Labor Movement &amp; Political Power: Two Views of the 1940s (11)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wednesday, December 27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California Room</td>
<td>AHA Teaching Division: Why Study History?</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Imperial Ballroom</td>
<td>Can &quot;Comparative History&quot; Be Defined?</td>
<td>8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Thursday, December 28**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 4</td>
<td>How Has &quot;Comparative History&quot; Been Practiced? Immanuel Wallerstein &amp; The Modern World System (1)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California Room</td>
<td>Promoting Feminism: American &amp; British Women's Efforts, 1873–1914 (2)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 1</td>
<td>Teaching History with Games (3)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 2</td>
<td>The City &amp; Civilization: An Urban Interdisciplinary Approach to Teaching Western Civilization (4)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 3</td>
<td>Comparative Political Philosophy: Walter Lippmann &amp; Raymond Aron (5)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 5</td>
<td>Psychohistory &amp; Psychobiography in the Ancient and Modern Worlds (6)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 6</td>
<td>Landed Elites Defend Their Systems of Unfree Labor: Prussia, Russia, &amp; the U.S. (7)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 7</td>
<td>Quantitative Data: Problems of Validity &amp; Reliability in Teaching &amp; Research (8)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 8</td>
<td>Conservative Sensibility in an Age of Democratic Assertion (9)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 9</td>
<td>What is a Federal Historian? (10)</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Cypress Room</td>
<td>The British Labor Movement &amp; Political Power: Two Views of the 1940s (11)</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Diablo Room</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Anti-masonry: New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania (12)</td>
<td>Religious Identity &amp; Social Strife in British India (46)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Imperial Ballroom</td>
<td>The Post-War Jewish Experience in Comparative Perspective (13)</td>
<td>The Closing of the Medieval Frontier, circa 1300: Jubilee for a Thesis (47)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Lassen Room</td>
<td>Soldiers of the Sea: Commentaries Pertaining to Britain’s Royal Marines &amp; the U.S. Marine Corps (14)</td>
<td>Comparative Studies of Family Education Strategies (48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Rosewood Suite</td>
<td>Native Americans &amp; Western Hemisphere Imperialism (15)</td>
<td>Identity &amp; Adaptation: The Impact of Assimilation on Central European Jewry (49)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Shasta Room</td>
<td>Historians &amp; Anthropology—Nomads: A Case Study in Interdisciplinary Cooperation (16)</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives on Rural Labor in Modern Spanish America (CLAH) (50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Tamalpais Room</td>
<td>Work &amp; Work Regimes in 18th- and 19th-Century France (17)</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Secularization in German Society during the 19th &amp; 20th Centuries (LBI) (page 82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Teakwood Suite</td>
<td>Tocqueville &amp; the Prospects for Democratic Culture: France &amp; America (18)</td>
<td>New Views on 18th-Century Politics (51)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Whitney Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>19th-Century Wealth &amp; Poverty: The Netherlands &amp; Its Neighbors (52)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Whitney Room</td>
<td>The Reign of Russia’s Tsar Philosophe, Alexander I: Fulfillment or Failure of Enlightened Absolutism? (21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Borgia Room</td>
<td>American Intellectuals &amp; Afro-American Culture in the Mid-20th Century (22)</td>
<td>From Punishment to Reorientation—Aspects of Reform: The Reverse Course in U.S. Occupation Policy for Germany (ACHWW) (55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis California Room East</td>
<td>Religion in Renaissance Rome, 1450–1527 (ACHA) (23)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis California Room West</td>
<td>Radical Historiography in Bourgeois Society (24)</td>
<td>The Egalitarian Impulse &amp; the Attendant Quest for Exclusivity: Edmund Morgan’s Hypothesis Tested (56)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Colonial Room</td>
<td>Teaching the Holocaust: Comparative Approaches to a Sensitive Subject (CHC) (25)</td>
<td>Collective Violence (57)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Elizabethan Room A</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis of County-Level Data in 18th-, 19th-, &amp; 20th-Century China (26)</td>
<td>Russia's Impact on the Industrial Revolution in Great Britain: The Significance of International Commerce (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Elizabethan Room C</td>
<td>Indigenous Ideas of Rule &amp; Resource Allocation in Modern South Asia (28)</td>
<td>From Yellow Peril to White Peril: Perspectives on Japan's Place in Britain's Imperial Experience (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Essex Room</td>
<td>Area Studies: Help or Hindrance to Comparative Insights? (29)</td>
<td>In Defense of Property: The German Industrial Elite, 1918–50 (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Georgian Room</td>
<td>The Role of the Historian in Remedial Programs (30)</td>
<td>The Reconstruction of Western Europe after Two World Wars (62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Kent Room</td>
<td>Early 19th-Century Cities in America &amp; Africa (31)</td>
<td>Patron &amp; Client Relations &amp; Class in 19th-Century Municipal Politics in France &amp; Algeria (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Olympic Room</td>
<td>Urbanization &amp; the Growth of Ethnic Politics (32)</td>
<td>Family Empires &amp; Regional Economic Development during the Porfirato, Mexico, 1876–1910 (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Oxford Room</td>
<td>The Formation of an American Image of China (33)</td>
<td>Finding the Fixed in the Flux: A Methodological Question &amp; Practical Approaches (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Windsor Room</td>
<td>Local Demographic Studies of 19th-Century Brazil (34)</td>
<td>Armies As Social Institutions (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Yorkshire Room</td>
<td>China on North American Minds (CHA) (67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Demonstrations and Workshops**  
(see Topical Index for session numbers)

**12:15 p.m.**  
**Luncheons** (p. 34)  
Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Modern European History Section  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Polish American Historical Association  
U.S. Commission on Military History  

**4:45 p.m.**  
**Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research** (pp. 47–52)  
Twentieth-Century American History  
Early American History  
British History  
Asian History  
Modern European History  
Medieval and Early Modern European History  

**9:00 p.m.**  
**General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 52)  

13
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 4</td>
<td>Can &quot;Comparative History&quot; Be Defined? (68)</td>
<td>Les Toscans et Leurs Familles by David Herlihy &amp; Christiane Klapisch: An Overview &amp; Discussion (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California Room</td>
<td>Southern Republicans during Reconstruction (69)</td>
<td>Using Mystery as a Device for Inquiry Teaching (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 1</td>
<td>Integrating Women's History into the College History Curriculum (70)</td>
<td>Two Multi-Media Approaches to the Teaching of Western Civilization: &quot;The Amiens Cathedral&quot; &amp; &quot;Louis XIV&quot; (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 2</td>
<td>History Day &amp; History Fair: Revivifying History in &amp; out of School (71)</td>
<td>Storm of Fire: World War II &amp; the Destruction of Dresden (102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 3</td>
<td>Teaching History with Videotape (72)</td>
<td>The Student as Researcher, Learning History by Using the Academic Library (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 5</td>
<td>Zionism in the U.S. (AJHS) (74)</td>
<td>Structure &amp; Performance: The Task of Economic History (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 6</td>
<td>Puritanism in England &amp; America: Comparative Perspectives (75)</td>
<td>Teaching the Urban Experience: Boston as a Case Study (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 7</td>
<td>Sexuality, Families, &amp; Politics in Europe &amp; America (76)</td>
<td>Popular Culture Sources for the Historian: Science Fiction &amp; the Detective Story (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental Ballroom 8</td>
<td>Populism in Latin America (77)</td>
<td>Updating the Rose Report (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Cypress Room</td>
<td>Criminality &amp; Social Values (78)</td>
<td>Prostitution, Culture, &amp; Society: A Comparative View (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Diablo Room</td>
<td>Applied History &amp; Public History: A Panel Discussion (79)</td>
<td>The Regional Dimensions of the Mexican Revolution (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Imperial Ballroom</td>
<td>Stereotypes in Modern Popular Culture (80)</td>
<td>Comparative Chicano History (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Lassen Room</td>
<td>The Muscovite Service Elite in Comparative Perspective (81)</td>
<td>Career Choice, Mobility, &amp; Educational Background in the U.S. &amp; France during the 19th Century (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>Intellectuals &amp; Politics (82)</td>
<td>Ritual, Radicalism, &amp; Protest: English Working Class Culture in the 19th Century (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosewood Suite</td>
<td>The Western Work Ethic in Africa: Theory &amp; Practice (83)</td>
<td>Out of the Cloister/Out of the World: Varieties of Monastic Experience in the High Middle Ages (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>&quot;Imperialism&quot; in Theory &amp; Practice (84)</td>
<td>Lincoln (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shasta Room</td>
<td>Ethnicity &amp; Residential Stability (AIHA) (85)</td>
<td>British &amp; American Perspectives &amp; Interests at the Paris Peace Conference of 1919 (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>Evolution of the Imperial Presidency: Two Aspects of Executive Authority (86)</td>
<td>Disease Discrimination by Sex &amp; Race: The Impact on Females &amp; Blacks (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teakwood Suite</td>
<td>Crosscurrents in Medieval History: the 12th Century (87)</td>
<td>Planning History: A Comparative View of a Historiographical Frontier (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>Filth &amp; Politics in the Age of Sanitary Reform (88)</td>
<td>Social Deviance in Historical Perspective: The U.S. &amp; Australia (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamalpais Room</td>
<td>Peoples of the Third World in The Great War (89)</td>
<td>The Problem of Authority in European &amp; American Social Science, 1900–40 (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>The Founding of Conservative Parties (90)</td>
<td>Comparative Role Models in Anglo-American Imperialism, 1870–1914 (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toyon Suite</td>
<td>Alternative Careers for Historians (91)</td>
<td>Popular Belief in Modern England: New Approaches to the Social History of Religion (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>Fascism, Anti-Fascism, &amp; War: The Italian-American Experience, 1920–44 (92)</td>
<td>Christian Community in Western History (ASCH) (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney Suite</td>
<td>Anarchists, Radicals, &amp; the Authorities: The Politics of Repression in Europe &amp; America, 1890–1920 (93)</td>
<td>Wool Merchants &amp; Shippers in Habsburg Spain &amp; Italy (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td>Project American History: Student Initiated Learning—A Panel Discussion with Slides (94)</td>
<td>The Traditional PhD in the Community Colleges: Problems, Promise, &amp; Possible Alternatives (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borgia Room</td>
<td>The Press &amp; Politics in Modern Britain (CBS) (95)</td>
<td>National Consciousness in Medieval &amp; Early Modern Eastern Europe (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td>The Evolution of Family Law in England &amp; America (96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethan Room A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabethan Room B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essex Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Friday, December 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Olympic Room</td>
<td>St. Francis Conservatism &amp; Enlightenment in France &amp; Germany (127)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Oxford Room</td>
<td>St. Francis Witchcraft &amp; Spirit Possession in Early Modern France (128)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Victorian Room</td>
<td>St. Francis Comparative Perspectives on Indochina during World War II (SHAFR) (129)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Windsor Room</td>
<td>St. Francis Studies of the Ming-Ch’ing Polity: Beyond Structure &amp; toward Comparison (97)</td>
<td>Comparative Experience in China Missions: American Missionaries &amp; Chinese Converts (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Yorkshire Room</td>
<td>St. Francis An Anatomy of the Middle Eastern Coup d’Etat (98)</td>
<td>Science &amp; Technology in New World Agriculture (AHS) (131)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Teaching Demonstrations and Workshops**
(see Topical Index for session numbers)

**12:15 p.m.**  **Luncheons** (pp. 64-65)
- American Catholic Historical Association
- American Society for Reformation Research
- Conference on Asian History
- Conference on Latin American History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
- Society for the History of Discoveries
- Society for Spanish and Portuguese Studies

**4:45 p.m.**  **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 77)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>How Has “Comparative History” Been Practiced?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 6</td>
<td>William H. McNeill and <em>Plagues and Peoples</em> (132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton California</td>
<td>Popular Politics in England &amp; America in the Late 18th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>(133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Quantitative Evidence in Survey Classes: A Strategy (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>The Historical Study of Utopianism as a Reflection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 2</td>
<td>of Society (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>The Oral History Experience in High School:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 3</td>
<td>Teaching &amp; Learning (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Ideology &amp; Imperialism in Europe before World War I (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Ideas In &amp; About the City (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Judicial Review: A Comparative Approach (ASLH/SCHS) (139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Strategies of Ethnic Women in Periods of Economic Depression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 8</td>
<td>(140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Continental</td>
<td>Anglo-American Diplomacy in the Post-World War II Era (141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Cypress Room</td>
<td>The First World War &amp; Social Conflict: A Comparative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perspective (142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Diablo Room</td>
<td>Haile Sellassie I: Man, Myth, Monarch (143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Imperial</td>
<td>Richard Nixon (144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Rosewood</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Shasta Room</td>
<td>The Jesuits in China &amp; the Dutch in Japan: A Reassessment (146)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Tamalpais</td>
<td>Resistance Theory: A Comparison Before &amp; After the Reformation (147)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Teakwood</td>
<td>Ethnic Scapegoats &amp; Gilded Age Politics (148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Toyon Suite</td>
<td>Promoting History through State Associations (149)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saturday, December 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Walnut Suite</td>
<td>International Migration: Germany, Europe, &amp; the U.S. (CGCEH) (150)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton Whitney Room</td>
<td>Crime in Pre-Revolutionary Russia (151)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Borgia Room</td>
<td>Anti-Semitism in the West: Three Case Studies (152)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis California Room West</td>
<td>The New Monarchs &amp; their Parliaments (ICHRPI) (153)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Colonial Room</td>
<td>A Comparative Perspective on the International Diffusion of Technology (154)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Elizabethan Room A</td>
<td>Radical Ideas in Restoration England (155)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Elizabethan Room B</td>
<td>A Comparative Analysis of Social Evolutionary Theory &amp; Its Relation to Darwinism (156)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Essex Room</td>
<td>Economic Change &amp; the Formation of Peasantry in 18th-Century China &amp; Bolivia (157)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Georgian Room</td>
<td>Responses to Collaboration in Europe (158)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Kent Room</td>
<td>Bourbon Reforms: Colonial Economic Policy, 1759–1808 (159)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Oxford Room</td>
<td>Colonized Africans in New World Colonies: The British &amp; Their Slaves (160)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Francis Windsor Room</td>
<td>Uses of Family Reconstitution Techniques in Historical Analysis (161)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

AHS  Agricultural History Society (131)
ACHA  American Catholic Historical Association (23)
ACHSWW  American Committee on the History of the Second World War (55)
AIHA  American Italian Historical Association (85)
AMI  American Military Institute (44)
AJHS  American Jewish Historical Society (74)
ASCH  American Society of Church History (123)
ASLH  American Society for Legal History (139)
CHA  Canadian Historical Association (67)
CHC  Committee on History in the Classroom (25)
CGCEH  Conference Group for Central European History (150)
CLAH  Conference on Latin American History (50)
CBS  Conference on British Studies (95)
ICHRPI  International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (153)
LBI  Leo Baeck Institute (145)
SHAFR  Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (129)
SHE  Society for History Education (43)
SCHS  Supreme Court Historical Society (139)
Wednesday, December 27

Theme Session

8:30 p.m.

CAN "COMPARATIVE HISTORY" BE DEFINED?
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

PARTICIPANTS: Cyril Black, Princeton University
Maurice Mandelbaum, Johns Hopkins University
Peter Gay, Yale University

7:30 p.m.

AHA TEACHING DIVISION: WHY STUDY HISTORY?
Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Vice-President, Teaching Division, Rutgers University

Members of the Teaching Division:
Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College
Michael Kammen, Cornell University
Carolyn Lougee, Stanford University
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

Theme Session

HOW HAS "COMPARATIVE HISTORY" BEEN PRACTICED?

1. IMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN AND THE MODERN WORLD SYSTEM
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University
PARTICIPANTS: Jan de Vries, University of California, Berkeley
Robert P. Brenner, University of California, Los Angeles
COMMENT: Immanuel Wallerstein, State University of New York, Binghamton

2. PROMOTING FEMINISM: AMERICAN AND BRITISH WOMEN’S EFFORTS, 1873–1914
Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Joan N. Burstyn, Douglass College, Rutgers University
The Association for the Advancement of Women and the Nineteenth-Century Women’s Movement, 1873–1914
Karen J. Blair, California Institute of Technology
College and the Early Twentieth-Century British Woman
Jane Weinstein Berman, State University of New York, Buffalo
Margaret MacDonald: A Socialist Pilgrimage
Alice Gilmore Vines, University of Dayton
COMMENT: Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University
Joan N. Burstyn

3. TEACHING HISTORY WITH GAMES
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

CHAIR: Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University
'Spiegeldorf': Nazi Appeals in Weimar Germany
Gregory A. Sprague, Loyola University of Chicago
'England and the Outbreak of the American Revolution': Crisis Game
Norman Baker, State University of New York, Buffalo
COMMENT: Charles F. Mullett, University of Missouri, Columbia
James Diehl and David Pace, Indiana University
Gordon R. Mork
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

Demonstration Session

4. THE CITY AND CIVILIZATION: AN URBAN INTERDISCIPLINARY APPROACH TO TEACHING WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Thomas Arafe, Rust College

PARTICIPANTS: Barbara S. Ricks and John Cranston, Rust College

COMMENT: Karl Roider, Louisiana State University

5. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY: WALTER LIPPMANN AND RAYMOND ARON
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Stanley Shapiro, Wayne State University

Walter Lippmann and Raymond Aron: The Critique of Pure Freedom
Gary S. Larsen, Princeton University

Walter Lippmann: The Uncertainty Principle
Stephen J. Whitfield, Brandeis University

COMMENT: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

Friday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

6. PSYCHOHISTORY AND PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY IN THE ANCIENT AND MODERN WORLDS
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Thomas W. Africa, State University of New York, Binghamton

St. Augustine’s Conversion and Erik Erikson’s Psychohistory
Lawrence J. Daly, Bowling Green State University

Generational Revolt and Psychological Regeneration in Turn-of-the-Century Vienna: The Case of Otto Rank (1884–1939)
Dennis B. Klein, University of Rochester

Psychohistory and Revolution: A Critique of Some Recent Psychohistorical Studies of Revolutionaries
Lawrence Kaplan, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Conalée Levine-Shneidman, New York University
J. Lee Shneidman, Adelphi University

21
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. LANDED ELITES DEFEND THEIR SYSTEMS OF UNFREE LABOR: PRUSSIA, RUSSIA, AND THE UNITED STATES
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

In Defense of Servitude: A Comparison of American Proslavery and Russian Pro-Serfdom Arguments, 1760–1860
Peter Kolchin, University of New Mexico

Southern Planters and Prussian Junkers: A Comparative Perspective on the Antebellum Planter Class and its Conservative Ideology
Shearer Davis Bowman, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Daniel Field, Syracuse University
George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

8. QUANTITATIVE DATA: PROBLEMS OF VALIDITY AND RELIABILITY IN TEACHING AND RESEARCH
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

CHAIR: Thomas Alexander, University of Missouri, Columbia

Research Problems in Ethnocultural Voting Studies
Paul J. Kleppner, Northern Illinois University

Teaching Challenges and Rewards in Community Demography Projects
Jerome J. Nadelhaft, University of Maine, Orono

COMMENT: Erik Austin, Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social Research
Kathleen Conzen, University of Chicago

9. CONSERVATIVE SENSIBILITY IN AN AGE OF DEMOCRATIC ASSERTION
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: Stow Persons, University of Iowa

Whig Beliefs and Democratic Ballots: Political Persuasions of the Unelevated
Lewis O. Saum, University of Washington

Noah Webster and the Specter of Abandon
Richard Rollins, University of Southern California

Whig Humor: Gentlemanly Adjustment to Ungentlemanly Democracy
David A. Grimsted, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Daniel Walker Howe, University of California, Los Angeles
10. WHAT IS A FEDERAL HISTORIAN?
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9
Arranged in cooperation with the Federal Resource Group, National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

CHAIR: Paul J. Scheips, U.S. Army Center of Military History
An Archivist: Charles M. Dollar, National Archives and Records Service
A Historical Editor: Nathan Reingold, Joseph Henry Papers, Smithsonian Institution
A Historic Preservationist: F. Ross Holland, National Park Service
A Military Historian: John T. Greenwood, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
A Museum Curator: Audrey B. Davis, National Museum of History and Technology

COMMENT: The Audience

11. THE BRITISH LABOR MOVEMENT AND POLITICAL POWER: TWO VIEWS OF THE 1940s
Hilton, Cyprus Room

CHAIR: A. M. Gollin, University of California, Santa Barbara

Closure and Cabinet Reform, 1931–51
Jerry H. Brookshire, Middle Tennessee State University

Labor's Secret Propaganda War against Communism: The Origins of the Information Research Department
Peter Weiler, Boston College

COMMENT: Barbara Malament, Queens College, City University of New York
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON ANTIMASONRY: NEW YORK, MASSACHUSETTS, PENNSYLVANIA  
Hilton, Diablo Room

CHAIR: William G. Shade, Lehigh University

Antimasons and Masons: Massachusetts and New York
Ronald P. Formisano, Clark University

The Antimasonic Impulse: Social Sources of Electorate and Elite in Genesee County, New York
Kathleen Smith Kutolowski, State University College of New York, Brockport

Robert O. Rupp, Syracuse University

COMMENT: James L. Crouthamel, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

13. THE POST-WAR JEWISH EXPERIENCE IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE  
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: Julius Weinberg, Cleveland State University

The Reconstruction of the French-Jewish Community
David H. Weinberg, Bowling Green State University

The Reconstruction of the Dutch-Jewish Community
Joel Fishman, Netherlands State Institute for War Documentation, Amsterdam

Holocaust Victims in America: The German-Jewish Experience
Michael N. Dobkowski, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

COMMENT: Bernard J. Weiss, Duquesne University
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

14. SOLDIERS OF THE SEA: COMMENTARIES PERTAINING TO BRITAIN'S ROYAL MARINES AND THE UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: Russell Zguta, University of Missouri, Columbia

Alfred J. Marini, University of Maine, Orono

Officer of Royal Marines, 1914: Representative of the Status Quo or Reflection of Social Change?
Donald F. Bittner, U.S. Marine Corps Command and Staff College

The Evolution of the United States Marine Corps as a Military Elite in the Twentieth Century
Dennis E. Showalter, Colorado College

COMMENT: Allan R. Millett, Ohio State University
J. Kenneth McDonald, George Washington University

15. NATIVE AMERICANS AND WESTERN HEMISPHERE IMPERIALISM
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Jorge Klor de Alva, San Jose State University

Native Americans and the Portuguese Government in the Eighteenth Century
Robin L. Anderson, Arkansas State University

Wounded Knee 1890 to Wounded Knee 1973: A Study in United States Colonialism
Roxanne Dunbar Ortiz, California State University, Hayward

United States Indian Policy and the Origins of American Imperialism
Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: J. Mutero Chirenje, University of Rhodesia
Jorge Klor de Alva
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. HISTORIANS AND ANTHROPOLOGY—NOMADS: A CASE STUDY IN INTERDISCIPLINARY COOPERATION
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: John M. Smith, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

Anthropologists and Historical Models, Historians, and Anthropological Models
William Irons, Pennsylvania State University

What Was a Tribe? A Comparison of the Huns and Ottomans
Rudi Paul Lindner, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Joseph Fletcher, Jr., Harvard University
Emrys Peters, Manchester College
John M. Smith, Jr.

17. WORK AND WORK REGIMES IN EIGHTEENTH-AND NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Hilton, Tamalpais Room

CHAIR: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

Labor Discipline in the Montgolfier Paper Mills, 1761–1806
Leonard Rosenband, Princeton University

Work and Wage-Setting in the Lille Textile Industry: Batteurs de Coton in the 1850s
William Reddy, Duke University

The Making of a Labor Aristocracy: The Dockworkers of Marseilles in the Nineteenth Century
William H. Sewell, Jr., Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Joan W. Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

18. TOCQUEVILLE AND THE PROSPECTS FOR DEMOCRATIC CULTURE: FRANCE AND AMERICA
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Joseph N. Moody, Boston College

The Silences of Tocqueville on Schooling and Culture
Edward T. Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Tocqueville as Prophet: Democratic Education in France and the United States since the 1930s
Paul A. Gagnon, University of Massachusetts, Boston

Tocqueville’s Expectations: Democracy and Culture in France and the United States
Arthur D. Kaledin, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University
James T. Schleifer, College of New Rochelle
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

19. THE GERMAN PARTY SYSTEM AND VOTING BEHAVIOR DURING THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC, 1918–33
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR:  Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University

The Dissolution of the Bourgeois Party System in the Weimar Republic
Larry Eugene Jones, Canisius College

The Mittelstände and National Socialism: An Analysis of Middle Class Voting Patterns in the Weimar Republic
Thomas Childers, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT:  Charles F. Sidman, University of Florida
Peter Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

20. DEFINING ACADEMIC STANDARDS FOR THE SECONDARY SCHOOL HISTORY CURRICULUM: AN EXPLORATION OF SOME OF THE ISSUES
Hilton, Walnut Suite

Arranged in cooperation with the College Board History Academic Advisory Committee

CHAIR:  Henry R. Winkler, University of Cincinnati

Is There a Problem of Standards and, If So, Whose Is It?
E. Daniel Eckberg, Lindbergh High School, Minnesota

Structure and Sequence in the History Curriculum
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

Knowledge and Skills in the History Curriculum
Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, San Diego

History Vis-à-Vis the Other Social Studies
Jonathan Harris, Paul D. Schreiber High School, New York

COMMENT:  The Audience
Thursday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

21. THE REIGN OF RUSSIA'S TSAR PHILOSOPHE, ALEXANDER I: FULFILLMENT OR FAILURE OF ENLIGHTENED ABSOLUTISM?
   Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Allen McConnell, Queens College, City University of New York

The Alexandrine Reform of the Universities: Successful Failure
   James T. Flynn, College of the Holy Cross

The Jewish Polozhenie of 1804: Stillborn Reform
   John Klier, Fort Hays State University

Religion under Alexander I: Social Ferment and Official Policy
   Daniel L. Schlafly, Jr., St. Louis University

COMMENT: George L. Yaney, University of Maryland

22. AMERICAN INTELLECTUALS AND AFRO-AMERICAN CULTURE IN THE MID-TWENTIETH CENTURY
   St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: St. Clair Drake, Stanford University

Black Intellectuals and Race: Alain Locke and the American Dilemma
   Jeffrey C. Stewart, Tufts University

Melville J. Herskovits and the Study of Afro-American Culture
   Walter A. Jackson, Harvard University

COMMENT: John Cell, Duke University

23. RELIGION IN RENAISSANCE ROME, 1450–1527
   St. Francis, California Room East

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: Eric W. Cochrane, University of Chicago

Rhetoric and Religion at the Papal Court
   John W. O'Malley, University of Detroit

Roma Triumphans: Triumphs in the Thought and Ceremonies of Renaissance Rome
   Charles L. Stinger, State University of New York, Buffalo

Inciptat Iudicium a Domo Dei: Lateran V as a Roman Reform Synod
   Nelson H. Minnich, Catholic University of America

COMMENT: Paolo Prodi, University of Rome and Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. RADICAL HISTORIOGRAPHY IN BOURGEOIS SOCIETY
St. Francis, California Room West

CHAIR: Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

American Leftist Historians
Peter Novick, University of Chicago

... In Comparative Perspective
Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

25. TEACHING THE HOLOCAUST: COMPARATIVE APPROACHES TO A SENSITIVE SUBJECT
St. Francis, Colonial Room

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

The Holocaust in West European Education
Siegfried Bachmann, Georg Eckert Institute for International Textbook Research, Brunswick, Germany

The Holocaust in the Teaching of German History in America
Gerald R. Kleinfeld, Arizona State University

The Treatment of the Holocaust in East European Communist Ideology and Historiography
Erich Goldhagen, Russian Research Center, Harvard University

COMMENT: Howard Morley Sachar, George Washington University

This session is accompanied by a demonstration session on Teaching the Holocaust: Strategies and Materials for Teaching a Sensitive Subject, scheduled for Thursday 2:30 p.m. (see session number 38)

26. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS OF COUNTY-LEVEL DATA IN EIGHTEENTH-, NINETEENTH-, AND TWENTIETH-CENTURY CHINA
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Roy Hofheinz, Jr., Harvard University

County-Level Population Data in Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century China
Gil Rozman, Princeton University

County-Level Economic Data in Twentieth-Century China
David Deal, Whitman College

COMMENT: Susan B. Hanley, University of Washington
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

27. PROBLEMS FACING TWENTIETH-CENTURY LIBERATION MOVEMENTS: COLONIAL POLICY, INTERNAL OPPOSITION, AND COLLABORATION
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: J. Bowyer Bell, Institute of War and Peace, Columbia University

Messali Hadj and Opposition to the F.L.N., 1954–1962
Allan Greenberg, Curry College

Ethnicity, Elitism, and Opposition to the PAIGC, 1956–1976
Judson Lyon, Fayetteville State University

Nationalism and Unionism in Ireland, 1916–1921
Arthur Mitchell, University of South Carolina, Allendale

The Lloyd George Government and the Anglo-Irish War, 1919–1921
Martin Seedorf, Big Bend Community College

COMMENT: J. Bowyer Bell

28. INDIGENOUS IDEAS OF RULE AND RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN MODERN SOUTH ASIA
St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

‘A Course of Wasteful Extravagance’: Patterns of ‘Gentry’ Expenditure and the Imperial Response in Punjab
Emily Hodges, University of California, Berkeley

Land, Gifts, and Dependency in Bengal
John R. McLane, Northwestern University

‘Charity’ and Largess: Strategies for Local Legitimacy in British South India
Pamela G. Price, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

29. AREA STUDIES: HELP OR HINDRANCE TO COMPARATIVE INSIGHTS?
St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: Leslie Koepplin, University of California, Los Angeles

African Studies
Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

Canadian Studies
Richard A. Preston, Duke University

East Asian Studies
Michael Dalby, University of Chicago

Southeast Asian Studies
Christopher Gray, Yale University

COMMENT: Warren Ilchman, Ford Foundation
Leslie Koepplin

Demonstration Session

30. THE ROLE OF THE HISTORIAN IN REMEDIAL PROGRAMS
St. Francis, Kent Room
Shannon J. Doyle, University of Houston, Downtown College

31. EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY CITIES IN AMERICA AND AFRICA
St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Charles M. Glaab, University of Toledo

Social Structures and the Potential for Urban Change: Boston and Charleston in the 1830s
William and Jane Pease, University of Maine, Orono

Dar Es Salaam, East Africa in the Nineteenth Century
David H. Anthony, University of Wisconsin

COMMENT: E. Digby Baltzell, University of Pennsylvania
Charles M. Glaab
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

32. URBANIZATION AND THE GROWTH OF ETHNIC POLITICS
St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Paula Benkart, St. Joseph’s College

New Migrants and Old Urbanites: The Croatian Struggle for Dalmatian Towns, 1867–1900  
Robert J. Donia, Ohio State University, Lima

Tiflis: Urbanization and Ethnic Politics, 1860–1917  
Ronald Suny, Oberlin College

Immigration, Ethnicity, and Urban Politics: American Cities in the Late Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries  
Joseph Barton, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Pleck, University of Michigan
Paula Benkart

33. THE FORMATION OF AN AMERICAN IMAGE OF CHINA
St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

The Mercantile Origins of American China Policy, 1784–1844  
Jacques M. Downs, St. Francis College

Murray Rubinstein, Baruch College, City University of New York

The Decorative Arts of the Old China Trade: Their Influence in America to 1846  
Jonathan Goldstein, Cherry Hill High School East, New Jersey

COMMENT: Yen-Ping Hao, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Thursday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

34. LOCAL DEMOGRAPHIC STUDIES OF
NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRAZIL
St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

CHAIR: Joseph L. Love, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Slave Manumission and the Growth of Slave and Free-Colored Populations in Paraty, 1789–1822
James P. Kiernan, Library of Congress

Slave Marriage and Family Patterns: The Coffee Regions of Brazil, 1850–88
Robert W. Stenes, University of Colorado
Pedro Carvalho de Mello, Instituto de Pesquisas Sociais e Econômicas, Rio de Janeiro

Cityward Migration and Population Structure: Recife, 1790–1920
Bainbridge Cowell, Jr., Yale University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Anne Kuznesof, University of Kansas
Thursday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Hilton, Walnut Suite

PRESIDING: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

Jewish Prisoners of War in the Soviet Union during World War II
George Barany, University of Denver

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

PRESIDING: Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Limits and Divisions of British History
J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

PRESIDING: Doyce B. Nunis, Jr., University of Southern California

Academic Detente: An American History Professor in Moscow
Elbert B. Smith, University of Maryland

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
St. Francis, Oxford Room

PRESIDING: Anthony F. Turhollow, Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles

Links and Roots: Another Look at America’s ‘Pre-Ethnic’ Polish Exile Immigrants
Joseph W. Wieczerzak, Bronx Community College, New York

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

PRESIDING: John E. Jessup, Colonel, USA, (ret’d)

TOPIC: Relations between the Armed Forces and Society

The Introduction of the Ironclad Warship and the Development of Russian Heavy Industry
Jacob W. Kipp, Kansas State University
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**Theme Session**

35. **IS THERE AN INTERDISCIPLINARY COMPARATIVE METHOD?**
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

**CHAIR:** William O. Aydelotte, University of Iowa

*The Comparative Method in Political Science*
William Flanigan, University of Minnesota
Nancy Zingale, College of St. Thomas

*What Historians Choose to Compare*
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

*The Comparative Method in Anthropological Perspective*
E. A. Hammel, University of California, Berkeley

**COMMENT:** John McCarthy, University of California, Berkeley

36. **WORLD HISTORY: NEW RESPONSIBILITY**
Hilton, California Room

**CHAIR:** R. R. Palmer, University of Michigan

*The Twentieth-Century World Course: The Denver Experience*
Robert E. Roeder, University of Denver

*Preparing the Course: The Agony and the Ecstasy*
Robert F. Byrnes, Indiana University

**COMMENT:** Frank A. Kierman, Jr., Rider College
Abraham Ascher, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

**Workshop**

37. **TECHNIQUES FOR STUDYING ORAL HISTORY**
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

Grace Jordan McFadden, University of South Carolina
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

38. TEACHING THE HOLOCAUST: STRATEGIES AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING A SENSITIVE SUBJECT
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Deborah Lipstadt, University of Washington

Working with Undergraduates
Richard Hunt, Harvard University

A Filmic Approach
Carlos E. Cortes, University of California, Riverside

Probing Historical Themes, Concepts, and Value Dilemmas
Eleanor Blumenberg National Education Director, Anti-Defamation League of B’nai B’rith

Eyewitness Accounts
Marta Cordell, Holocaust survivor

COMMENT: The Audience
This demonstration reinforces Teaching The Holocaust: Comparative Approaches To A Sensitive Subject, a joint session of the Committee on History in the Classroom and the AHA, scheduled for Thursday, 9:30 a.m. (session 25).

39. HISTORY AND THE GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: C. Frederick Rudolph, Jr., Williams College

Is History an Essential Part of Programs for General Education? Answers Past and Present
David B. Potts, Union College

COMMENT: Laurence Veysey, University of California, Santa Cruz
Donald King, Whitman College
James Jankowski, University of Colorado
John Farnsworth, State University College of New York, Utica/Rome

40. FILM AS DOCUMENT: THE DOCUMENTARY FILM AND HISTORICAL SCHOLARSHIP
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Patrick Griffin, California State University, Long Beach

PARTICIPANTS: William T. Murphy, Motion Picture Archivist, National Archives and Records Service
F. J. Gladstone, WGBH-TV, Boston, and executive producer, NOVA
Matt Von Brauchitsch, producer-writer, producer of Decades of Decision
Anthony Potter, producer of the series Between the Wars, Alan Landsburg Productions
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

41. AMERICAN ENTERPRISE IN FOREIGN MARKETS: RUSSIA, MEXICO, AND THE MIDDLE EAST  
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6  
CHAIR: Michael Hunt, Colgate University  

*International Harvester in Russia: The Washington-St. Petersburg Connection*  
Fred V. Carstensen, University of Virginia  

*American Enterprise, American Government and the Sisal Industry of Yucatán, Mexico, 1876–1940*  
Diane Roazen, University of Chicago  

*American Enterprise and Middle East Oil: 1939–45*  
Michael B. Stoff, Yale University  

COMMENT: Robert F. Smith, University of Toledo

42. RACE AS A POLITICAL VEHICLE: POLICYMAKING IN BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES  
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7  
CHAIR: William Chafe, Duke University  

*Race and Town Planning in Britain: The Development of the London County Council’s Urban Renewal Programme*  
Patricia L. Garside, Polytechnic of North London  

*Hitchhiking to Visibility: Sex Provisions in Civil Rights Legislation in the 1960s*  
Thomas Morain, Iowa State University  

COMMENT: Kenneth Young, University of Kent, Canterbury  
Deren Frasor, University of Bradford

43. KEYS TO THE LEARNING OF HISTORY  
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8  
Joint Session with the Society for History Education  
CHAIR: Walter Ehrlich, University of Missouri, St. Louis  

*Moral Dimensions: Some Implications of Lawrence Kohlberg’s Research for the Teaching of History*  
Linda Rosenweig, Carnegie-Mellon Education Center  

*Attitudes and Development as Factors in the Learning of History: The Work of William Perry*  
Charles W. Connell, West Virginia University  

COMMENT: Leo F. Solt, Indiana University  
Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University
44. HISTORICAL RESEARCH OPPORTUNITIES IN THE "MILITARY" HISTORY RESEARCH CENTERS
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9
Joint Session with the American Military Institute
CHAIR: Irving B. Holley, Duke University

The Army's Military History Institute and the New Dimensions of Military History
Benjamin Franklin Cooling, U.S. Army Military History Institute

Opportunities for Research in the Naval Historical Center Collections
Dean C. Allard, Naval Historical Center

The Marine Corps Historical Archives
Henry I. Shaw, Jr., History and Museums Division, U.S. Marine Corps

Military Documentation: Underused Historical Resources
Lloyd H. Cornett, Albert F. Simpson Historical Research Center, U.S. Air Force

COMMENT: The Audience

45. INDIAN-WHITE MARRIAGE AND THE ROLE OF MIXED-BLOODS IN THE WESTERN FUR TRADE: CANADIAN AND AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES
Hilton, Cypress Room
CHAIR: Arthur Ray, York University

'The Custom of the Country': Intermarriage and Race Prejudice in the Western Great Lakes Region
Jacqueline Peterson, Atlas of Great Lakes Indian History, Newberry Library

Marriage Patterns of the Rocky Mountain Trappers and Traders during the Lean Years of the Fur Industry
William R. Swagerty and Harvey L. Carter, Colorado College

The Place of Mixed Bloods in the Labor Force of the Hudson's Bay Company
Carol Judd, Parks Canada, Ottawa

COMMENT: John Elgin Foster, University of Alberta
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

46. RELIGIOUS IDENTITY AND SOCIAL STRIFE
IN BRITISH INDIA
Hilton, Diablo Room

CHAIR: Frank Conlon, University of Washington

Conflict among Muslims: New Sects and New Strategies
Barbara Daly Metcalf, University of Pennsylvania

Changing Perceptions of Self-Identity: Religious Riots in North India
Sandria B. Freitag, University of California, Berkeley

Control and Community in the North Indian Countryside: The 1893 Riots
Anand Yang, University of Utah

COMMENT: Kenneth W. Jones, Kansas State University

47. THE CLOSING OF THE MEDIEVAL FRONTIER,
CIRCA 1300: JUBILEE FOR A THESIS
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: Edward M. Peters, University of Pennsylvania

The Church of the Irish Frontier in the Late Middle Ages
W. R. Jones, University of New Hampshire

The Militia Component in the Military Forces of the Teutonic Knights along the
Medieval Baltic Frontier
Raymond Schmandt, St. Joseph’s College

The European Frontier in the Fourteenth Century: Contracting or Changing?
James Muldoon, Rutgers University, Camden

COMMENT: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Edward M. Peters

48. COMPARATIVE STUDIES OF FAMILY
EDUCATION STRATEGIES
Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, University of Michigan

Changing Education Strategies among Migrant Generations: Italian Immigrants in New
York, 1900–1950
Miriam Cohen, Vassar College

Schooling for the Peasant Child: Family Strategies and State Plans in France and
Germany, 1750–1850
Mary Jo Maynes, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly
Mark J. Stern, University of Pennsylvania

39
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

49. IDENTITY AND ADAPTATION: THE IMPACT OF ASSIMILATION ON CENTRAL EUROPEAN JEWRY
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Werner T. Angress, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Theodor Lessing and the Problem of Jewish Self-Hatred
Lawrence Baron, St. Lawrence University

The Flexible National Identities of Bohemian Jewry
Wilma A. Iggers, Canisius College

Immigration and Assimilation of Viennese Jewry, 1880–1914
Walter R. Weitzmann, State University College of New York, Potsdam

COMMENT: Stephen M. Poppel, Bryn Mawr College

50. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON RURAL LABOR IN MODERN SPANISH AMERICA
Hilton, Shasta Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: Tulio Halperin-Donghi, University of California, Berkeley

Debt Peonage in Spanish America: A Comparative Overview
Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis

The Mobility of Labor in Nineteenth-Century Mexican Agriculture
John H. Coatsworth, University of Chicago

Labor Contracting in Late Nineteenth- and Early Twentieth-Century Rural Peru: The Enganche System Reexamined
Peter F. Klaren, George Washington University

COMMENT: Robert C. Padden, Brown University

51. NEW VIEWS ON EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY POLITICS
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Henry L. Snyder, University of Kansas

Law and Politics in the House of Lords, 1675–1710
Allen Horstman, Albion College

Court Whig Thought: The Missing Crux
Reed S. Browning, Kenyon College

John Sawbridge and 'Popular Politics' in Late Eighteenth-Century London
Carla H. Hay, Marquette University

Popular Politics and Reform in Eighteenth-Century Newcastle
Thomas Knox, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Henry L. Snyder
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

52. NINETEENTH-CENTURY WEALTH AND POVERTY: THE NETHERLANDS AND ITS NEIGHBORS
Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Richard Unger, University of British Columbia

Ireland and Holland: A Comparative Study of Industrial Failure
Joel Mokyr, Northwestern University

Poverty and Economy in the Netherlands and France: 1815–50
Frances Gouda, University of Washington

COMMENT: Harold R. C. Wright, McGill University

53. THE ECONOMIC DETERMINANTS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL AND DOMESTIC ROLES OF WOMEN: A COMPARATIVE STUDY
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany

Nineteenth-Century Rural Economic Change and the Out-Migration of Women: A Comparison of Three Bourbonnais Agricultural Regions
Nancy E. Fitch, Hampshire College

The Impact of the Labor Market on Women in Nineteenth-Century Chile
Ann Hagerman Johnson, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Francesca Miller, University of California, Davis
Gay Gullickson Carens, Skidmore College

54. BUREAUCRACIES IN MODERN SOCIETY: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
Hilton, Walnut Suite

CHAIR: Gordon Craig, Stanford University

African Bureaucracies: The Post-Colonial Experience
Gaston V. Rimlinger, Rice University

Modern American Bureaucracies in the Twentieth Century
Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

Bureaucracy and State Control in Latin America
Mark B. Rosenberg, Florida International University

COMMENT: Reinhard Bendix, University of California, Berkeley
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

55. FROM PUNISHMENT TO REORIENTATION—ASPECTS OF REFORM: THE REVERSE COURSE IN UNITED STATES OCCUPATION POLICY FOR GERMANY  
St. Francis, Borgia Room  
Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War  
CHAIR: Willard A. Fletcher, University of Delaware  
From Prosecution to Clemency for War Criminals  
John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service  
From Information Control to Media Freedom  
Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service  
German Public Views on Changing U.S. Occupation Policy  
Richard L. Merritt, University of Illinois  
COMMENT: Earl F. Ziemke, University of Georgia

56. THE EGALITARIAN IMPULSE AND THE ATTENDANT QUEST FOR EXCLUSIVITY: EDMUND MORGAN'S HYPOTHESIS TESTED  
St. Francis, California Room West  
CHAIR: Allan Bloom, University of Toronto  
Spartan Slavery, Spartan Freedom  
Paul A. Rahe, Cornell University  
Citizenship in Classical Athens: Empire, Privilege, and Prejudice  
Brook Manville, Yale University  
Race and Democracy in Antebellum Providence  
Robert J. Cottrol, Emory University  
COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox Genovese, University of Rochester  
Allan Bloom
Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

57. COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE
St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

Political Protest and Violence in the 1960s: A Retrospective and Comparative View of the United States
Ted Robert Gurr, Northwestern University

The Paradox of American Violence Revisited
Hugh Davis Graham, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

COMMENT: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Charles Tilly

Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

58. RUSSIA’S IMPACT ON THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION IN GREAT BRITAIN: THE SIGNIFICANCE OF INTERNATIONAL COMMERCE
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

Russia’s Impact on the Industrial Revolution in Great Britain during the Second Half of the Eighteenth Century: The Significance of International Commerce
Herbert H. Kaplan, Indiana University

COMMENT: Peter Mathias, All Souls College, University of Oxford
Arcadius Kahan, University of Chicago

59. PROGRESSIVISM COMPARED: URBAN GROWTH AND POLITICAL REFORM IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

Variations on a Conservative Theme: Canadian Reform in the Progressive Era
John C. Weaver, McMaster University

Suburban Power: Spatial Growth and the Politics of Reform in the Progressive Era
Michael P. McCarthy, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Alan F. J. Artibise, University of Victoria
60. FROM YELLOW PERIL TO WHITE PERIL: 
PERSPECTIVES ON JAPAN'S PLACE 
IN BRITAIN'S IMPERIAL EXPERIENCE 
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C 

CHAIR: Walter Gourlay, Michigan State University 

Reexamining That 'Dangerous Divergence of Interest and Ideal': Japan's Role in the 
Early Evolution of the British Empire-Commonwealth 
Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University 

Japan and British Imperialism in the Far East, 1933-42 
William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin 

COMMENT: James B. Crowley, Yale University 
Robert A. Huttenback, University of California, 
Santa Barbara 

61. IN DEFENSE OF PROPERTY: THE GERMAN 
INDUSTRIAL ELITE, 1918-50 
St. Francis, Essex Room 

CHAIR: Thomas Nipperdey, University of Munich 

Conflicts within German Industry and the Collapse of the Weimar Republic 
David Abraham, Princeton University 

The Role of German Business in Nazi Schemes for the Reorganization of the European 
Economy during World War II 
Jean Freymond, University of Geneva 

The Rehabilitation of Ruhr Industrialists in the Post-World War II Social Contract 
Leah Zell, Harvard University 

COMMENT: Ulrich Nocken, University of Düsseldorf 

62. THE RECONSTRUCTION OF WESTERN EUROPE 
AFTER TWO WORLD WARS 
St. Francis, Georgian Room 

CHAIR: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University 

The Two Post-War Eras and the Condition of Stability in Twentieth-Century Europe 
Charles S. Maier, Duke University 

COMMENT: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago 
Richard E. Kuisel, State University of New York, 
Stony Brook
Thursday, December 28: 2:30-4:30 p.m.

63. PATRON AND CLIENT RELATIONS AND CLASS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY MUNICIPAL POLITICS IN FRANCE AND ALGERIA
St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: David C. Riggs, University of Toronto

Political Parties and Class Struggles in Toulouse, France, 1830—70
Ron Aminzade, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Patronage Politics and Political Corruption in Colonial Algeria: Bône, 1870—1919
David Prochaska, University of California, Berkeley

Patron and Client Relations and Class in Nineteenth-Century Municipal Politics: The Canton of Apt (Vaucluse)
Peter Simoni, Laurentian University

COMMENT: Lynn A. Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

64. FAMILY EMPIRES AND REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DURING THE PORFIRIATO, MEXICO, 1876—1910
St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Stanley R. Ross, University of Texas, Austin

The Economic Empire of the Terrazas Family of Chihuahua
Mark Wasserman, Rutgers University

Family Elites in a Boom and Bust Economy: The Molinas and Peons of Porfirian Yucatán
Allen Wells, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Porfrián Sonora: Economic Collegiality
Stuart Voss, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

COMMENT: Charles Harris, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces
Evelyn Hu-DeHart, Washington University

65. FINDING THE FIXED IN THE FLUX: A METHODOLOGICAL QUESTION AND PRACTICAL APPROACHES
St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Judith M. Hughes, University of California, San Diego

Simone Weil and Mohandas Gandhi: A Comparative Study
Terry M. Perlin, Miami University

Historical Linguistics and the Comparative Method of Marc Bloch
Lawrence D. Walker, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Richard Teichgraeber, Stanford University
Thursday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

66. ARMIES AS SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS
St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Martin Berger, Youngstown State University

The Military Profession as a Social Class in the Sixteenth Century:
A Comparative Framework
Ellery S. Schalk, University of Texas, El Paso

Veterans’ Policy in France from the Revolution to the Restoration
Isser Woloch, Columbia University

Classes Populaires: Social Mobility—The French Army Cadres, 1848–95: A Study of Social Mobility via the Army in Nineteenth-Century France
Terry W. Strieter, Murray State University

COMMENT: Charles J. Wrong, University of South Florida

67. CHINA ON NORTH AMERICAN MINDS
St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: John C. Kendall, California State University, Fresno

James E. Reed, Harvard University

Canadian Recognition of China: An Incident in Canadian-American Relations
John English, University of Waterloo

COMMENT: James C. Thomson, Jr., Harvard University
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH
TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN HISTORY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Walter Johnson, University of Hawaii, Manoa

Contours of Public Policy, 1939–1945
Richard N. Chapman, Wells College
(dissertation, Yale University)

The Society and Economy of Wartime Michigan, 1939–1945
Alan Clive, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
(dissertation, University of Michigan)

Barbara Flint, University of Washington
(dissertation, University of Chicago)

Psychology and Social Order: An Intellectual Biography of Hugo Münsterberg
Matthew Hale, Jr., Washington, D.C.
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

The American Legal Profession and the Organizational Society, 1890–1930
Wayne K. Hobson, California State University, Fullerton
(dissertation, Stanford University)

The Dependent Child in Mississippi: A Social History 1900–1972
Thomas E. Williams, Ohio State University
(dissertation, Ohio State University)

COMMENT: Walter Johnson
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

Arranged in consultation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture

CHAIR: Sydney V. James, University of Iowa

*Family Experience and Kinship in Eighteenth-Century Chesapeake Society*

Daniel Blake Smith, University of Kentucky
(dissertation, University of Virginia)

*Labor and Indentured Servants in Colonial Pennsylvania*

Sharon Salinger
(dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles)

*Massachusetts Politics in War and Peace, 1676–1776*

William Pencak
(dissertation, Columbia University)

*The Development of Slave Culture in Eighteenth-Century Plantation America*

Philip D. Morgan, The Flinders University of South Australia
(dissertation, University of London)

*Break Every Yoke: American Evangelicals against Slavery, 1770–1808*

James David Essig
(dissertation, Yale University)

*A Calculating People: The Origins of a Quantitative Mentality in America*

Patricia Cline Cohen, University of California, Santa Barbara
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

*Conversion and Accountability in New England’s Second Great Awakening*

William Breitenbach, Institute of Early American History and Culture
(dissertation, Yale University)

COMMENT: Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

BRITISH HISTORY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6
Arranged in consultation with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Pressure Groups and Liberal Politics, 1870–1880
Patricia A. Auspos
(dissertation, Columbia University)

Democracy in St. Pancras, 1779–1856
Roger Draper
(dissertation, Harvard University)

The Committees and Legislation of the Rump Parliament, 1648–1653:
A Quantitative Study
William B. Bidwell
(dissertation, University of Rochester)

British Administrators in Egypt
William M. Welch, Jr.
(dissertation, University of Oxford)

COMMENT: Peter Stansky
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

ASIAN HISTORY
St. Francis, California Room East

CHAIR: Kenneth B. Pyle, University of Washington

Daimyo Domain and Retainer Bonds in the Seventeenth Century: A Study of Institutional Development in Echizen, Tottori and Matsue
Ronald J. DiCenzo, Oberlin College
(dissertation, Princeton University)

The Japanese General Election of 1942: A Study of Political Institutions in Wartime
Edward J. Drea
(dissertation, University of Kansas)

The Ordering of the Heavens and the Earth in Early Ch’ing Thought
John B. Henderson, Louisiana State University
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

The Korean Frontier in America: Immigration to Hawaii, 1896–1910
Wayne Patterson, St. Norbert College
(dissertation, University of Pennsylvania)

A History of Surabaya 1944–1950
William H. Frederick, Ohio University
(dissertation, University of Hawaii)

COMMENT: Kenneth B. Pyle
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH
MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
St. Francis, California Room West
Arranged in consultation with the Modern European History Section

CHAIR: Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

San Quirico: A Case Study of the Mazzadria in Rural Pistoia, 1900–1960
Gerard Innocenti
(dissertation, Bryn Mawr College)

Publishing and the Formation of a Reading Public in Eighteenth-Century Russia
Gary J. Marker, Oberlin College
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

Belgian Workers in Roubaix, France in the Nineteenth Century
Judy Anne Reardon, Catholic University
(dissertation, University of Maryland)

The Lithuanian Peasantry of Trans-Niemen Lithuania, 1807–1864: A Study of Social, Economic, and Cultural Change
Saulius A. Suziedelis, South Oklahoma City Junior College
(dissertation, University of Kansas)

Regeneration and Pacification: Modernization and the Agents of Social Control in Spain, 1895–1917
Diana Velez, Georgia Institute of Technology
(dissertation, Princeton University)

COMMENT: Edward E. Malefakis
Thursday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH
MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN HISTORY
St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Gavin I. Langmuir, Stanford University

The Montcadas, 1000–1230: The History of a Medieval Catalan Noble Family
John C. Shideler
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

Pope Gregory IX and the Crusade
Richard T. Spence
(dissertation, Syracuse University)

Community and Piety Between Renaissance and Counter Reformation: Florentine Confraternities, 1250–1600
Ronald F. E. Weissman University of Maryland
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

A Study of Florentine Burial Practices and Ceremonies, 1350–1500
Sharon T. Strocchia
(dissertation, University of California, Berkeley)

COMMENT: John Benton, California Institute of Technology

Thursday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
Albert B. Corey Prize
John H. Dunning Prize
John K. Fairbank Prize
Howard R. Mararro Prize
James Harvey Robinson Prize
Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: The Renaissance and the Drama of Western History
William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Theme Session

68. CAN “COMPARATIVE HISTORY” BE DEFINED?
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Comparative Study: A Necessity, Not a Genre of History
Sylvia L. Thrupp, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago
Victoria E. Bonnell, University of California, Berkeley

69. SOUTHERN REPUBLICANS DURING RECONSTRUCTION
Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Harold M. Hyman, Rice University

Scalawags and the Beginning of Congressional Reconstruction in the South
Richard L. Hume, Washington State University

Sectional Legislative Behavior and Reconstruction: A Roll-Call Analysis of Southern Republicans in the House of Representatives during the 1870s
J. Kent Folmar, California State College, Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Allen W. Trelease, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Demonstration Session

70. INTEGRATING WOMEN’S HISTORY INTO THE COLLEGE HISTORY CURRICULUM
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

CHAIR: Martha Tolpin, Higher Education Resource Services, Wellesley College, and Wheaton College

Afro-American and Third World Courses
Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University

The Western Civilization Survey
Abby Kleinbaum, Borough of Manhattan Community College, CUNY, and Institute for Research in History

The American History Survey
Peter Filene, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Martha Tolpin
The Audience

53
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Demonstration Session

71. HISTORY DAY AND HISTORY FAIR: REVIVIFYING HISTORY IN AND OUT OF SCHOOL
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: Walter Kelly, Chicago State University

PARTICIPANTS: Arthur Anderson and David Ruchman, co-directors, Chicago Metro Fair
David D. Van Tassel, project director, Regional History Day, NEH Youth Project; Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: The Audience

72. TEACHING HISTORY WITH VIDEOTAPE
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Robert V. Schnucker, Society for History Education, Northeast Missouri State University

Instructional Videotape Technology in the History Classroom at the Secondary Level
Robert A. Kirsch, Lake Forest High School, Illinois

Student-Produced Videotape Programs on the College Level
George R. Nielsen, Concordia Teachers College

The Working Relationship between the History Teacher, History Student, and Media Specialist
Richard G. Richter, Concordia Teachers College

COMMENT: The Audience

73. ETHNIC LABOR CONFLICT IN CALIFORNIA
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Richard Peterson, College of the Redwoods

The Filipino Labor Union: Ethnic Conflict and a Minority California Union
Howard A. DeWitt, Ohlone College

A Union Challenges Racism: The ILWU and Discrimination against Japanese-Americans during World War II
Harvey Schwartz, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: August C. Radke, Western Washington University
James Kluger, Pima College
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

74. ZIONISM IN THE UNITED STATES
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6
Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society
CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

Zionism in the New Zion
Benjamin Halpern, Brandeis University
Decline and Triumph, 1921–48
Arthur Hertzberg, Columbia University
A Cause in Search of Itself
Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

COMMENT: The Audience

75. PURITANISM IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7
CHAIR: Robert Middlekauff, University of California, Berkeley

Covenant: The Protopuritan Construction
Michael McGiffert, College of William and Mary, editor, William and Mary Quarterly; Institute of Early American History and Culture

The Puritan Conversion Experience: Image and Reality
J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University

COMMENT: Sacvan Bercovitch, Columbia University
Stephen Foster, Northern Illinois University

76. SEXUALITY, FAMILIES, AND POLITICS IN EUROPE AND AMERICA
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8
CHAIR: Anne Douglas, Columbia University

Familial Practices and Political Attitudes in Eighteenth-Century France
Roderick Phillips, University of Auckland

Spinsterhood in England and the United States, 1850–80
Patricia Otto Klaus, Yale University

Capitalism and Feminism in the United States, Italy, and Sweden, 1870–1970
Donald B. Meyer, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Sharon Harley, University of the District of Columbia
Daniel J. Walkowitz, New York University
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. **POPULISM IN LATIN AMERICA**
   Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

**CHAIR:** Peter H. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Madison  
**Argentina** David Tamarin, University of Washington  
**Brazil** Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico  
**Mexico** Jorge Basurto, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México  
**COMMENT:** Paul Drake, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign  
Alistair Hennessy, University of Warwick

78. **CRIMINALITY AND SOCIAL VALUES**
   Hilton, Cypress Room

**CHAIR:** Doris Daniels, Nassau Community College,  
City University of New York  
**Women in Prison: Values, Theories, and Practices**  
Clarice Feinman, Trenton State College  
**Pioneers in Prison: Inmates and Administrators during the Founding Years of the Federal Reformatory for Women at Alderson, West Virginia, 1925–30**  
Claudine Schweber, State University of New York, Buffalo  
**Institutionalization and Social Policy in the Late Nineteenth Century: The Case of Ontario’s Juvenile Delinquents**  
Susan Houston, York University  
**COMMENT:** Estelle Freedman, Stanford University  
Steven L. Schlossman, Radcliffe Institute

79. **APPLIED HISTORY AND PUBLIC HISTORY: A PANEL DISCUSSION**
   Hilton, Diablo Room

**CHAIR:** Arnita A. Jones, National Coordinating Committee  
for the Promotion of History  
**PARTICIPANTS:** Joel Tarr, Carnegie-Mellon University  
Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Barbara  
James C. Williams, Gavilan College  
James McCurley, Carnegie-Mellon University  
**COMMENT:** Keith Berwick, Pepperdine University
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

80. STEREOTYPES IN MODERN POPULAR CULTURE  
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom  
CHAIR: Ray Browne, Popular Culture Association

Amos 'n' Andy, 1951–54: The NAACP versus CBS  
Al-Tony Gilmore, University of Maryland

The San Francisco "Illustrated WASP" and Chinese Labor in the 1870s  
Richard Fitzgerald, Laney College

COMMENT: Edward Bleier, Warner Brothers

81. THE MUSCOVITE SERVICE ELITE IN  
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE  
Hilton, Lassen Room  
CHAIR: C. Bickford O’Brien, University of California, Davis

The Seventeenth-Century Moscow Service Elite in Comparative Perspective  
Robert Owen Crummey, University of California, Davis

The Muscovite Provincial Service Elite in Comparative Perspective  
Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Ann M. Kleimola, University of Nebraska

82. INTELLECTUALS AND POLITICS  
Hilton, Rosewood Suite  
CHAIR: Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr., Wesleyan University

Kierkegaard's Politics  
Bruce Kirmmse, Connecticutt College

The Antipolitics of Freidrich Nietzsche  
Peter Bergmann, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Michael Plekon, Baruch College, City University of New York  
Oliver Wendell Holmes, Jr.
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

83. THE WESTERN WORK ETHIC IN AFRICA:
THEORY AND PRACTICE
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: Lewis H. Gann, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace

The 'Native Question' and the Imposition of German Rule in East Africa
Martin Reuss, U.S. Department of the Army

Economic Change and the Structure of Work in Colonial Senegal
Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Wayne Patterson, Saint Norbert College
Robert O. Collins, University of California, Santa Barbara

84. "IMPERIALISM" IN THEORY AND PRACTICE
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: John S. Galbraith, University of California, Los Angeles

Scrapping Theories of Imperialism
Norman Etherington, University of Adelaide

The Reluctant Imperialist: The United States and the Congo Question, 1883–86
Richard A. Olaniyan, University of Ife

Traditional Religion and Political Expansion in Nineteenth-Century West Africa: The Case of Asante, the Dente Oracle, and the British
Donna Maier, University of Northern Iowa

COMMENT: Martin Sklar, associate editor, In These Times, Chicago
Suzanne Miers, Ohio University

85. ETHNICITY AND RESIDENTIAL STABILITY
Hilton, Tamalpais Room

Joint Session with the American Italian Historical Association

CHAIR: Ronald H. Bayor, Georgia Institute of Technology

Patterns of Housing Choice: Some Sources of Change in a New York Little Italy, 1880–1930
Donna R. Gabaccia, University of Michigan

Boarding and Belonging in Toronto’s Immigrant Neighborhoods, 1890–1930
Robert F. Harney, University of Toronto

COMMENT: George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

86. EVOLUTION OF THE IMPERIAL PRESIDENCY: TWO ASPECTS OF EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University

The Presidency and the Intelligence Community, 1936–76
Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

The Bricker Amendment Challenge, 1951–57
Joseph May, Youngstown State University

COMMENT: Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

87. CROSSCURRENTS IN MEDIEVAL HISTORY: THE TWELFTH CENTURY
Hilton, Walnut Suite

CHAIR: Robert L. Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

Sacred Kingship in Rus' and the West in the Twelfth Century
Ellen S. Hurwitz, Lafayette College

The Twelfth-Century Byzantine Cultural Penetration into Europe: Three Varieties of Political Utilization
Henry R. Huttenbach, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Patrick Geary, Princeton University

88. FILTH AND POLITICS IN THE AGE OF SANITARY REFORM
Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University

Working Class Housing in Paris, 1850–1902
Ann-Louise Shapiro, Brown University

The Wasteland: Garbage in the Nineteenth-Century American City
Judith Walzer Leavitt, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Moscow Zemstvo and Workers' Health in the 1880s
Nancy M. Frieden, Marymount Manhattan College

COMMENT: James H. Cassedy, National Library of Medicine
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

89. PEOPLES OF THE THIRD WORLD IN THE GREAT WAR  
St. Francis, Borgia Room  
CHAIR: John Tricamo, San Francisco State University  
Warriors to Fight the Kaiser: American Indian Soldiers in World War I, 1917–18  
David L. Wood, California State University, Northridge  
We Were the Avant-garde: Kande Kamara and the West African Experience in France, 1914–18  
Joe Lunn, University of Wisconsin  
Black National Guardsmen in World War I  
Charles Johnson, Jr., Howard University  
COMMENT: Florette Henri, Centerport, New York

90. THE FOUNDING OF CONSERVATIVE PARTIES  
St. Francis, California Room West  
CHAIR: J. B. Conacher, University of Toronto  
The Exemplary Peelites  
Peter Marsh, Syracuse University  
The Rise and Fall of the Whig Party in the United States: A Comparative Perspective  
Michael Holt, University of Virginia  
Tories, Conservatives, and Liberal-Conservatives in Canada, 1837–56  
George Metcalf, University of Western Ontario  
COMMENT: Seymour Martin Lipset, Stanford University

91. ALTERNATIVE CAREERS FOR HISTORIANS  
St. Francis, Colonial Room  
CHAIR: Lawrence A. Harper, University of California, Berkeley  
PARTICIPANTS: Arnold Milton Paul, University of California, Santa Barbara,  
Attorney at Law  
William Z. Slany, associate historian, U.S. Department of State  
Russell Merritt, Communication Arts Department, University of Wisconsin, Madison  
Corinne Gilb, Wayne State University  
A. Frank Bray, presiding justice, California Appellate Court, First District, (ret’d)  
Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History, New York
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: A. William Salomone, University of Rochester

Carlo Tresca and Italian-American Anti-Fascism, 1920–40
Nunzio Pernicone, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Italian-Americans and the Enemy Alien Issue, 1940–42
Philip V. Cannistraro, Florida State University

The Politics of Relief: Italian-Americans and the Reconstruction of Italy, 1943–44
James E. Miller, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: Massimo Salvadori, Smith College

93. ANARCHISTS, RADICALS, AND THE AUTHORITIES: THE POLITICS OF REPRESSSION IN EUROPE AND AMERICA, 1890–1920
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota

The International Anti-Anarchist Conference of 1898
Richard Bach Jensen, University of Minnesota

The Drive against Radicals and Immigrants in New York, 1918–20
Jay M. Pawa, State University College of New York, Oneonta

COMMENT: Joseph Giovinco, California State College, Sonoma

94. PROJECT AMERICAN HISTORY: STUDENT INITIATED LEARNING—A PANEL DISCUSSION WITH SLIDES
St. Francis, Essex Room

PARTICIPANTS: Kathleen A. Kraus, Kathleen Woods Masalski, and two students, Hopkins Academy, Hadley, Massachusetts
Friday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

95. THE PRESS AND POLITICS IN MODERN BRITAIN

St. Francis, Georgian Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Richard Lyman, Stanford University

The Press and Public Opinion: W. T. Stead and the “New Journalism” in Late Victorian England

Joseph O. Baylen, Georgia State University

The Press and Party Philosophy: “The Observer” and Conservative Thought, 1914–18

John Stubbs, University of Waterloo

The Press and Electoral Organization: The Fleet Street-Westminster Nexus

Stephen Koss, Columbia University

COMMENT: Richard Lyman

96. THE EVOLUTION OF FAMILY LAW IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA

St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

The Legal Origins of Modern Adoption

Jamil S. Zainaldin, Northwestern University

From Contract to Status: Changing Legal Conceptions of Marriage in Nineteenth-Century America

Michael Grossberg, Brandeis University

COMMENT: John R. Wunder, Texas Tech University

Lawrence Friedman, Stanford University Law School

97. STUDIES OF THE MING-CH’ING POLITY: BEYOND STRUCTURE AND TOWARD COMPARISON

St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Hok-Lam Chan, University of Washington

Examination: The Social and Political Dynamics

Jerry Dennerline, Pomona College

The Abortiveness of Plural Polities in Seventeenth-Century China

John E. Wills, Jr., University of Southern California

COMMENT: A. Lloyd Moote, University of Southern California

Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley
Friday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

98. AN ANATOMY OF THE MIDDLE EASTERN COUP D'ETAT
St. Francis, Yorkshire Room

CHAIR: George Lenczowski, University of California, Berkeley

A Military Approach to Turkish Politics: Atatürk’s Legislative Coup of 15 April 1923
Michael M. Finefrock, College of Charleston

Reza Shah and Iran, 1925: The Military Mind
Donald N. Wilber

Egypt, 1952: Anatomy of a Coup/Revolution
Richard H. Dekmejian, State University of New York, Binghamton

The 1958 Coup in Iraq: Qassim and the Emergence of the Military Era
Phebe A. Marr, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Edward N. Luttwak, Johns Hopkins University
Friday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

**Luncheons**

**AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**
St. Francis, California Room East

**PRESIDING:** Joseph N. Moody, Boston College—St. John’s Seminary

*In Search of Unity: American Catholic Thought, 1920–60*
Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

**AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH**
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

*Presidential Address: Gattinara Erasmus and the Problem of Empire*
John Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY**
Hilton, Toyon Suite

**PRESIDING:** Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

*Life and Thought of the Commoner in Traditional Asia*
Wolfram Eberhard, University of California, Berkeley

**CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY**
St. Francis, California Room West

**PRESIDING:** James R. Scobie, University of California, San Diego

*El Cambiante Papel del Intelectual en la Realidad Latinoamerica*
Juan Antonio Oddone, Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana-Iztapalpa

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS**
Holiday Inn, Union Square

**PRESIDING:** Paul A. Varg, Michigan State University

*Culture and Power: Intercultural Dimensions of International Relations*
Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

The business meeting will follow.
Friday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

SOCIETY FOR THE HISTORY OF DISCOVERIES
Bohemian Club

PRESIDING: Ursula S. Lamb, University of Arizona

Perspective on the Seas, 1550–1950
Josef W. Konvitz, Michigan State University

SOCIETY FOR SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE STUDIES
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

PRESIDING: Charles R. Halstead, Washington College

The Agrarian Problem in Spain: Forty Years Later
Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

99. LES TOSCANS ET LEURS FAMILLES BY
   DAVID HERLIHY AND CHRISTIANE KLAPISCH:
   AN OVERVIEW AND DISCUSSION
   Hilton, California Room
   Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
   CHAIR: James M. Powell, Syracuse University
   Tuscan Politics and the Administration of the Catasto of 1427
   Edward Muir, Syracuse University
   Demography and the Economy
   Myron Gutmann, University of Texas, Austin
   Women and the Family
   Susan M. Stuard, State University College of New York, Brockport
   COMMENT: David Herlihy, Harvard University
            Christiane Klapisch, Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Paris

Demonstration Session

100. USING MYSTERY AS A DEVICE FOR INQUIRY
     TEACHING
     Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1
     Clair W. Keller, Iowa State University

Demonstration Session

101. TWO MULTI-MEDIA APPROACHES TO THE
     TEACHING OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: "THE
     AMIENS CATHEDRAL" AND "LOUIS XIV"
     Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2
     CHAIR: Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles
     The Facade of Amiens Cathedral
     William Cook, State University College of New York, Geneseo
     Louis XIV
     Ross Martin, Santa Ana College
     Paul Sonnino, University of California, Santa Barbara
     COMMENT: The Audience
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

Demonstration Session

A NEW HISTORICAL FILM

102. STORM OF FIRE: WORLD WAR II AND THE DESTRUCTION OF DRESDEN
(Cadre Films)
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward
COMMENT: Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University

Demonstration Session

103. THE STUDENT AS RESEARCHER: LEARNING HISTORY BY USING THE ACADEMIC LIBRARY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Evan Ira Farber, Lilly Library, Earlham College
PARTICIPANTS: Richard Hume Werking, University of Mississippi and head, Reference Department, University Library
Elizabeth Frick, University of Colorado at Colorado Springs Library
COMMENT: The Audience

104. THE COPYRIGHT LAW OF 1976
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5
Arranged in cooperation with the AHA Research Division

CHAIR: Melvin Nimmer, University of California Law School, Los Angeles
PARTICIPANTS: Leon E. Seltzer, Stanford University Press
James Smith, Winterthur Museum
Paul T. Heffron, Library of Congress
COMMENT: The Audience

105. STRUCTURE AND PERFORMANCE: THE TASK OF ECONOMIC HISTORY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley

Structure and Performance: The Task of Economic History
Douglass C. North, University of Washington

COMMENT: Fred Bateman, Indiana University
William N. Parker, Yale University
Maris Vinovskis, University of Michigan
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

106. TEACHING THE URBAN EXPERIENCE: BOSTON AS A CASE STUDY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7

PARTICIPANTS: Allen M. Wakstein, Boston College
Donald M. Jacobs, Northeastern University
James Lazerow, Brandeis University
Constance Burns, Boston College
Rob Hollister, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: The Audience

107. POPULAR CULTURE SOURCES FOR THE HISTORIAN: SCIENCE FICTION AND THE DETECTIVE STORY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8

CHAIR: R. Gordon Kelly, University of Maryland

Detective Fiction: Some Varieties of Historical Experience
Fred Erisman, Texas Christian University

Science Fiction: A New Frontier for History Teachers
B. Lee Cooper, Newberry College

COMMENT: Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University
Stephen J. Kneeshaw, School of the Ozarks

Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

Workshop

108. UPDATING THE ROSE REPORT
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9

CHAIR: Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University
      AHA Committee on Women Historians

PARTICIPANTS: Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State University, chair, Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
D’Ann Campbell, OAH Committee on Women Historians, and Newberry Library
Patricia Albjerg Graham, National Institute of Education

COMMENT: The Audience
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

109. PROSTITUTION, CULTURE, AND SOCIETY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
Hilton, Cypress Room

CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

'The Revolt of Women': The Feminist Resistance to the State Regulation of Prostitution in Mid-Victorian Britain
Judith R. Walkowitz, Rutgers University

Prostitution: Symbol of an Age
Ruth Rosen, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Martha Vicinus, Indiana University
Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

110. THE REGIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION
Hilton, Diablo Room

CHAIR: Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona

Yucatán
Gilbert Joseph, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Sonora
Héctor Aguilar Camín, Instituto Nacional de Antropología e Historia

Coahuila
Douglas W. Richmond, University of Texas, Arlington

COMMENT: Linda Hall, Trinity University
William H. Beezley, North Carolina State University

111. COMPARATIVE CHICANO HISTORY
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: Juan Gómez-Quiñones, University of California, Los Angeles

The Formation of Mexican Neighborhoods in Tucson, Houston, and Chicago
Francisco A. Rosales, University of Houston

Chicanos in the American City: A Comparative Perspective
Alberto Camarillo, Stanford University

COMMENT: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University
Pedro Castillo, University of California, Santa Cruz
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

112. CAREER CHOICE, MOBILITY, AND EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND IN THE UNITED STATES AND FRANCE DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Hilton, Lassen Room

CHAIR: Robert Fox, University of Lancaster

Faculty Types and Academic Disciplines: A Comparison of Origins and Career Patterns among American Faculty in the Late Nineteenth-Century University
Alan Creutz, University of Michigan

Career Choices, Mobility, and Educational Background: High School Students in Second Empire France
Patrick J. Harrigan, University of Waterloo

Technical High Schools and the Training of Technicians for Industry in France, 1850–1914
C. Rod Day, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: John Weiss, Cornell University

113. RITUAL, RADICALISM, AND PROTEST: ENGLISH WORKING CLASS CULTURE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Hilton, Rosewood Suite

CHAIR: Richard Price, Northern Illinois University

The General Rising of 1820
F. K. Donnelly, University of Alberta

Robert Glen, University of Vermont

Guy Fawkes Day and Its Modern Fate: Popular Ritual, Conflict, and Social Solidarity on the South Coast, 1800–1900
Robert D. Storch, University of Wisconsin, Janesville

COMMENT: Richard Price
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

114. OUT OF THE CLOISTER/OUT OF THE WORLD:
VARITIES OF MONASTIC EXPERIENCE IN
THE HIGH MIDDLE AGES
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago

The Vision of the Monk of Eynsham: Historical Truth, Heavenly Truth, and Scoffers in
the Twelfth Century
Nancy F. Partner, State University College of New York, Purchase

The Monk as Lawyer
James Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

Anthony of Padua, Peter Martyr, and the Early Character of the Mendicant Orders
John Tuthill, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Bernard McGinn

115. LINCOLN
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

Honest Abe Lincoln?: The Convergence of His Private and Public Careers in the Late
1850s
Gabor S. Boritt, Memphis State University

Lincoln’s Reconstruction Program: A Reappraisal
Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Don E. Fehrenbacher, Stanford University
Mark E. Neely, Jr., L. A. Warren
Lincoln Library and Museum

116. BRITISH AND AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES AND
INTERESTS AT THE PARIS PEACE CONFERENCE
OF 1919
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: David F. Trask, U.S. Department of State

The Wilsonian ‘Revolution’ in American Foreign Policy, 1916–20
Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The British Delegation at the Peace Conference
F. Russell Bryant, University of Alabama

British and American Economic Interests at the Peace Conference
Edward B. Parsons, Miami University, Hamilton

COMMENT: Seth Tillman, American Enterprise Institute for Public
Policy Research
117. DISEASE DISCRIMINATION BY SEX AND RACE: THE IMPACT ON FEMALES AND BLACKS
Hilton, Walnut Suite

CHAIR: Alfred W. Crosby, University of Texas, Austin

Women's Diseases before 1900
Edward Shorter, University of Toronto

The African Connection: Slavery, Disease, and Racism
Kenneth F. Kiple, Bowling Green State University

COMMENT: Ronald L. Numbers, University of Wisconsin, Madison

118. PLANNING HISTORY: A COMPARATIVE VIEW OF A HISTORIOGRAPHICAL FRONTIER
Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: John Hancock, University of Washington

Planning History in the United States
David R. Goldfield, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Planning History in Germany
John R. Mullin, Michigan State University

Planning History in the United Kingdom
Anthony Sutcliffe, University of Sheffield

Planning History in Japan
Shunichi Watanabe, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: John Hancock

119. SOCIAL DEVIANCE IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE: THE UNITED STATES AND AUSTRALIA
St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: David B. Tyack, Stanford University

Detaining the 'Mentally' Deviant: California and the Insane, 1870–1930
Richard W. Fox, Yale University

Psychotic Delusions as a Key to Historical Cultures: Tasmania, 1830–1940
John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Nathan G. Hale, Jr., University of California, Riverside
Gert H. Brieger, University of California, San Francisco
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

120. THE PROBLEM OF AUTHORITY IN EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN SOCIAL SCIENCE, 1900–40
St. Francis, California Room West

CHAIR: Fritz Ringer, Boston University

The Socialization of Authority and the Dilemmas of American Liberalism: Charles Cooley, George Herbert Mead, and Talcott Parsons
John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

Tribal Exemplars: Changing Images of Political Authority in British Anthropology, 1900–40
Henrika Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

The Grounding of Moral Authority: Social versus Rational Determination in French Thought, 1900–40
W. Paul Vogt, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: John Schar, University of California, Santa Cruz
Fritz Ringer

121. COMPARATIVE ROLE MODELS IN ANGLO-AMERICAN IMPERIALISM, 1870–1914
St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: A. P. Thornton, University of Toronto

Imperial Concepts in Anglo-American Liberalism
Edward W. Mendelsohn, University of Oxford

South Africa
Shula Marks, University of London
Stanley Trapido, University of Oxford

Egypt and Central Africa
Robert L. Tignor, Princeton University

COMMENT: A. E. Campbell, University of Birmingham
G. N. Uzoigwe, University of Michigan
Stanley Wolpert, University of California, Los Angeles
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

122. POPULAR BELIEF IN MODERN ENGLAND: NEW APPROACHES TO THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF RELIGION
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: James Obelkevich, Princeton University

What Was Popular Religion in the Eighteenth Century?
Thomas W. Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

Jeffrey L. Cox, University of Iowa

The Decline of the Church of England in the Countryside, 1875–1914
Harry Keiner, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: James Obelkevich

123. CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY IN WESTERN HISTORY
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: John von Rohr, Seattle Pacific University

True Church or Anti-Church: Heretics’ Concepts of Themselves
Jeffrey B. Russell, California State University, Sacramento

Communitas Fidelium—Communitas Mundi
Francis Oakley, Williams College

COMMENT: Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology, Claremont Graduate School

124. WOOL MERCHANTS AND SHIPPERS IN HABSBURG SPAIN AND ITALY
St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

Spanish Wool Exports in the Late Sixteenth Century
Carla Rahn Philips, University of Minnesota

Wool Production, Prices, and Markets in Seventeenth-Century Puglia
John A. Marino

Spain’s Northern Merchant Marine in the Sixteenth Century
William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

COMMENT: David R. Ringrose
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

125. THE TRADITIONAL PhD IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGES: PROBLEMS, PROMISE, AND POSSIBLE ALTERNATIVES
St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Teaching in the Community College: Is the Traditional PhD Necessary and Functional?
Fred Roach, Jr., Kennesaw Junior College

Some Non-Traditional Doctoral Programs and the Community College Teacher
William Lyon, Northern Arizona University

The PhD and Research in the Community College
Bradley Smith, Cabrillo College

COMMENT: The Audience

126. NATIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN EASTERN EUROPE
St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: Wayne S. Vucinich, Stanford University

National Consciousness in Bohemia/Moravia and Germany before the Sixteenth Century
Karl Bosl, University of Munich

Pavao Ritter Vitezović and the Origins of Croat Nationalism
Ivo Banac, Yale University

The Concept of the Russian Land and National Consciousness in Medieval Russia
Charles J. Halperin, Indiana University

Jewish National Consciousness in Early Eighteenth-Century Poland
Gershon D. Hundert, McGill University

COMMENT: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

127. CONSERVATISM AND ENLIGHTENMENT IN FRANCE AND GERMANY
St. Francis, Olympic Room

CHAIR: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

Liberalism and Repression in the Thought and Program of the Ideologues
Thomas Kaiser, University of Arkansas

Social Conservatism in the Late German Enlightenment: Debate over Theory and Practice
John Knudsen, Wellesley College

The Counter-Revolutionary Enlightenment: Social Theory in the French Rightwing Press 1795–1800
Jeremy D. Popkin, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: Peter Reill, University of California, Los Angeles
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

128. WITCHCRAFT AND SPIRIT POSSESSION IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Richard Golden, Clemson University

Witchcraft Trials and Absolute Monarchy in Alsace
Joseph Klaits, Oakland University

Witchcraft and Ecclesiastical Politics in Early Eighteenth-Century Provence: The Cadière-Girard Affair
B. Robert Kreiser, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

129. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON INDOCHINA DURING WORLD WAR II
St. Francis, Victorian Room

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Jules Davids, Georgetown University

Anglo-American Perspectives: A Comparison, 1940–45
John J. Sbrega, J. S. Reynolds Community College

The American Perspective: The Department of State, 1940–45
David H. White, The Citadel

The French Viewpoint, 1940–45
Robert W. Sellen, Georgia State University

COMMENT: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

130. COMPARATIVE EXPERIENCE IN CHINA MISSIONS: AMERICAN MISSIONARIES AND CHINESE CONVERTS
St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Suzanne Wilson Barnett, University of Puget Sound

The Nineteenth-Century China Missionary: Changes in Perspective
Barbara Welter, Hunter College, City University of New York

The Missionary Audience: Chinese Christian Converts in the Nineteenth Century
Daniel H. Bays, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Evelyn Sakakida Rawski, University of Pittsburgh
Robert Strayer, State University College of New York, Brockport
Friday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

131. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN NEW WORLD AGRICULTURE
St. Francis, Yorkshire Room
Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIR: James H. Shideler, University of California, Davis

Changing Attitudes toward Agricultural Science and Technology in the United States, 1875–90
Margaret W. Rossiter, University of California, Berkeley

The Adoption of High-Yielding Grain Varieties in the Lesser Developed Nations
Dana G. Dalrymple, U.S. Department of Agriculture and Agency for International Development

COMMENT: Allan L. Olmstead, University of California, Davis
Philip Raup, University of Minnesota

Friday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

PRESIDING: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 100)
Mack Thompson

Report of the Editor
Otto Pflanze

Report of the Nominating Committee
Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:
Teaching Division
Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Professional Division
Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Research Division
Nancy L. Roelker, Boston University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:
Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

77
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

Theme Session

HOW HAS “COMPARATIVE HISTORY” BEEN PRACTICED?

132. WILLIAM H. McNEILL AND PLAGUES AND PEOPLES
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CHAIR: Frederick F. Cartwright, King’s College Hospital Medical School, London

PARTICIPANTS: Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University
Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
David Musto, Yale University

COMMENT: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

133. POPULAR POLITICS IN ENGLAND AND AMERICA IN THE LATE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Hilton, California Room

CHAIR: Robert W. Smith, University of Oregon

Voters and Voting in Provincial America
Robert J. Dinkin, California State University, Fresno

The Political Nation and Political Awareness in the Reign of George III
John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Edward M. Cook, Jr., University of Chicago
Robert W. Smith

Workshop

134. QUANTITATIVE EVIDENCE IN SURVEY CLASSES: A STRATEGY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 1

Robert A. Wheeler, Cleveland State University

135. THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF UTOPIANISM AS A REFLECTION OF SOCIETY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 2

CHAIR: W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York, Binghamton

Reflections: European Utopias and Society
Richard Bienvenu, University of Missouri

American Utopianism and the Real World
Howard Segal, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Michael Fellman, Simon Fraser University
Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

Workshop

136. THE ORAL HISTORY EXPERIENCE IN HIGH SCHOOL: TEACHING AND LEARNING
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 3

CHAIR: Sherna Gluck, Oral History Resource Center, California State University, Long Beach

PARTICIPANTS: Dan Ryan, Lakewood High School, Long Beach
Joanne Weinhoff, Long Beach Polytechnic High School
Student, Lakewood High School, Long Beach
Student, Long Beach Polytechnic High School

COMMENT: The Audience

137. IDEOLOGY AND IMPERIALISM IN EUROPE BEFORE WORLD WAR I
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

CHAIR: Peter Duignan, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution and Peace

Italy: Claudio G. Segre, University of Texas, Austin
France: William B. Cohen, Indiana University
Germany: Woodruff D. Smith, University of Texas, San Antonio

COMMENT: John Flint, Dalhousie University

138. IDEAS IN AND ABOUT THE CITY
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

CHAIR: Wilson Smith, University of California, Davis

Intellectual Life and the American City
Thomas Bender, New York University

The Origins of the Suburban Idea in England
Robert Fishman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: John William Ward, Amherst College
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

139. JUDICIAL REVIEW: A COMPARATIVE APPROACH
  Hilton, Continental Ballroom 7
Joint Session with the Supreme Court Historical Society and the American Society for Legal History
CHAIR: Charles Cullen, The Papers of John Marshall
  The Rule of Law and Judicial Review in the Marshall Court, 1801–15
  Herbert A. Johnson, University of South Carolina, Columbia
  Guardians of the Constitution in Germany
  Gerhard Casper, University of Chicago Law School
COMMENT: Gerald Gunther and William Cohen, Stanford University Law School

140. STRATEGIES OF ETHNIC WOMEN IN PERIODS OF ECONOMIC DEPRESSION
  Hilton, Continental Ballroom 8
CHAIR: Louise Carroll Wade, University of Oregon
  Chicanas in the Depression: A Case Study
  Louise Año Nuevo Kerr, Loyola University
  A Case Study of Black Women in the Bright Leaf and White Women in the Cotton Mill
  Dale Newman, University of Pittsburgh
  The Response of Black and White Women in the Rural South to Prolonged Unemployment
  Lucia F. Dunn, Northwestern University
COMMENT: Raymond Wolters, University of Delaware
  Jean Scarpaci, Towson State University
Copies of these papers will be available at the meeting.

141. ANGLO-AMERICAN DIPLOMACY IN THE POST-WORLD WAR II ERA
  Hilton, Continental Ballroom 9
CHAIR: Lawrence Wittner, State University of New York, Albany
  Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry
  Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona
  Anglo-American Planning for the Future of Germany
  Carolyn Eisenberg, State University of New York, Stony Brook
  The Marshall Plan: Cornerstone of European Union or Stop-Gap Measure?
  Paula Louise Scalingi, Florida State University
COMMENT: Lloyd C. Gardner, Jr., Rutgers University
  Robert Schulzinger, University of Colorado
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

142. THE FIRST WORLD WAR AND SOCIAL CONFLICT: A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE
Hilton, Cypress Room

CHAIR: Henry Cord Meyer, University of California, Irvine

Peasants in Rhineland-Westphalia: Market Behavior and Political Consciousness
Robert Moeller, University of California, Berkeley

From Welfare Capitalism to the American Plan: The First World War and Automobile Workers at Ford
Stephen Meyer, University of Wisconsin Center, Bariboo

Ben Tillett and the Dockers: The Social Origins of Patriotic Labor
Jonathan Schneer, Boston College

Skilled Metal Workers and the European Strike Wave of 1917–19: Craft Control, Technical Change, and City Life
James E. Cronin, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Jon Amsden, Columbia University

143. HAILE SELASSIE I: MAN, MYTH, MONARCH
Hilton, Diablo Room

CHAIR: Donald N. Levine, University of Chicago

Haile Sellassie, The Man
John H. Spencer, Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy

Haile Sellassie, The Myth
William Steen, Washington, D.C.

Haile Sellassie, The Monarch
Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Patrick Gilkes, British Broadcasting Corporation
Haggai Erlich, Tel Aviv University; Concordia University, Montreal

144. RICHARD NIXON
Hilton, Imperial Ballroom

CHAIR: John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

Nixon: The Child in the Man
Fawn Brodie, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Allen Weinstein, Smith College
Robert E. Burke, University of Washington
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

145. RELIGION AND SECULARIZATION IN GERMAN SOCIETY DURING THE NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH CENTURIES
Hilton, Tamalpais Room
Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIR: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

*The Religious Parameters of Wissenschaft: May Jews Teach at Prussian Universities (1847–54)?* Ismar Schorsch, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

*Social Class and Secularization in Imperial Germany* Vernon Lidkte, Johns Hopkins University

*Religious Education and the Principle of Separation of State and Church in the Weimar Republic* Geoffrey Field, State University College of New York, Purchase

COMMENT: Fritz Stern

Session 145 has been rescheduled for Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Tamalpais Room.

146. THE JESUITS IN CHINA AND THE DUTCH IN JAPAN: A REASSESSMENT
Hilton, Shasta Room

CHAIR: Donald Lach, University of Chicago

*The Jesuit Impact on Chinese Thought Reexamined* John D. Young, University of Hong Kong

*Dutch Studies in Japan Reexamined* Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

COMMENT: Silas H. L. Wu, Boston College
James R. Bartholomew, Ohio State University

147. RESISTANCE THEORY: A COMPARISON BEFORE AND AFTER THE REFORMATION
Hilton, Tamalpais Room

CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

*The Discours Politiques in Huguenot Political Thought* Sarah H. Madden, University of Iowa

*Resistance Theory during the War of the Public Good: The Role of the Burgundian Court* Paul Saenger, Northwestern University Library

*The Confession of Magdeburg and the Development of the Modern Theory of Resistance* Cynthia Grant Shoenberger, Illinois Institute of Technology

COMMENT: J. H. M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

148. ETHNIC SCAPEGOATS AND GILDED AGE POLITICS
Hilton, Teakwood Suite

CHAIR: Claus-M. Naske, University of Alaska

William 'Pig-Iron' Kelly and the Rhetoric of Race
Michael Greco, University of Houston, Clear Lake City

The Morey Letter and the Presidential Election of 1880
Ted Hinckley, San Jose State University

COMMENT: Dwight Smith, Miami University
Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

149. PROMOTING HISTORY THROUGH STATE ASSOCIATIONS
Hilton, Toyon Suite

CHAIR: Henry Bausum, Virginia Military Institute; co-editor, "Teaching History Today," AHA Newsletter

PARTICIPANTS: Raymond G. Hebert, Thomas More College; editor, Kentucky Association of Teachers of History Newsletter
Wilfred C. Platt, Jr., Mercer University; president, Georgia Association of Historians
Benjamin W. Wright, Jr., Central Virginia Community College; president, Virginia Society of History Teachers

COMMENT: Edmund H. Worthy, Jr., American Historical Association

150. INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION: GERMANY, EUROPE, AND THE UNITED STATES
Hilton, Walnut Suite

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

International Migration: Germany in the Eighteenth Century
Hans Fenske, University of Freiburg

German Emigration to the United States and Continental Immigration to Germany, 1879–1929
Klaus J. Bade, University of Erlangen

American-German Migration in the Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries
Günter Moltmann, University of Hamburg

COMMENT: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

151. CRIME IN PRE-REVOLUTIONARY RUSSIA
Hilton, Whitney Room

CHAIR: Reginald E. Zelnik, University of California, Berkeley

Crime in the City or Urban Crime: Eighteenth-Century St. Petersburg
George E. Munro, Virginia Commonwealth University

Crime in Pre-Reform Rural Russia
Steven Hoch, Trinity College

Crime and Revolt in the Era of Great Reforms in Russia, 1856–69
Alan Kimball, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Reginald E. Zelnik

152. ANTI-SEMITISM IN THE WEST: THREE CASE STUDIES
St. Francis, Borgia Room

CHAIR: Phyllis Albert, Harvard University

French Anti-Semitism during the Second Empire
Natalie Isser, Pennsylvania State University

The Boer War and the Issue of Jewish Responsibility
Claire Hirshfield, Pennsylvania State University

National Nihilism and Anti-Semitism in the American Socialist Movement
Eugene Orenstein, McGill University

COMMENT: Daniel Swetchinski, University of Arizona

153. THE NEW MONARCHS AND THEIR PARLIAMENTS
St. Francis, California Room West

Joint Session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions

CHAIR: Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College

England: The Tudors and Their Parliaments
Stanford E. Lehmburg, University of Minnesota

Castile: Charles V and the Cortes
Charles Hendricks, U.S. Army Center of Military History

Languedoc: The Crown and the Provincial Estates, 1515–60
James E. Brink, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Gordon Griffiths, University of Washington
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

154. A COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE ON THE INTERNATIONAL DIFFUSION OF TECHNOLOGY
St. Francis, Colonial Room

CHAIR: Rondo Cameron, Emory University

Confucius versus the Dynamo: The Transfer of Technology to China in the Nineteenth Century
Shannon R. Brown, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

The Transfer of Computer Technology to the USSR, 1948–78
S. E. Goodman, University of Virginia

The Roles of Zaibatsu in Prewar Japan's Rapid Adoption of Western Technology
Kozo Yamamura, University of Washington

COMMENT: John B. Rae, Harvey Mudd College

155. RADICAL IDEAS IN RESTORATION ENGLAND
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

CHAIR: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University

The Entering Wedge of Self-Interest in the Economic Writings of Restoration England
Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles

Civil Religion and Radical Politics: Stubbe to Blount
James R. Jacob, John Jay College, City University of New York, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Lois G. Schwoerer, George Washington University
Quentin Skinner, Institute for Advanced Study
Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

156. A COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF SOCIAL EVOLUTIONARY THEORY AND ITS RELATION TO DARWINISM
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

CHAIR: Cynthia Eagle Russett, Yale University

The British Roots of Social Darwinism
Michael Ruse, University of Guelph

Liberal Social Darwinism in Germany and France, 1870–90
Niles R. Holt, Illinois State University

Darwinism and Social Darwinism circa 1900
Peter J. Bowler, University of Winnipeg

COMMENT: Cynthia Eagle Russett
Saturday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

157. ECONOMIC CHANGE AND THE FORMATION OF PEASANTRY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY CHINA AND BOLIVIA
St. Francis, Essex Room

CHAIR: John Cole, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Economic Decline and Agrarian Society in Eighteenth-Century Cochabamba
Brooke Larson, New School for Social Research

Japanese Liberalism and the Right of Revolution: Commoner Rebellion in the Meiji Period
Roger Bowen, Colby College

COMMENT: John Cole

158. RESPONSES TO COLLABORATION IN EUROPE
St. Francis, Georgian Room

CHAIR: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

Les prisons de la Quatrième: The Purge of Vichyites and Collaborators in the Formation of the Postwar French Radical Right
Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

Response to Collaboration in Norway
John M. Hoberman, Harvard University

The Theme of Postwar Punishment in the Belgian Underground Press
Werner Warmbrunn, Pitzer College

COMMENT: Robert O. Paxton

159. BOURBON REFORMS: COLONIAL ECONOMIC POLICY, 1759–1808
St. Francis, Kent Room

CHAIR: John J. TePaske, Duke University

Bourbon Finance and Military Policy in Nueva España, 1759–1812
Christon Archer, University of Calgary

Trade and Treasury: The Colonial Policy of Charles IV
Jacques A. Barbier, University of Ottawa

COMMENT: William Callahan, University of Toronto
Allan Kuethe, Texas Tech University
Saturday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

160. COLONIZED AFRICANS IN NEW WORLD COLONIES: THE BRITISH AND THEIR SLAVES
St. Francis, Oxford Room

CHAIR: Michael Craton, University of Waterloo

Choice and Conflict: Eighteenth-Century South Carolina Planters and Their Slaves
Daniel Littlefield, Louisiana State University

'Properties Dearly Earned': Plantation Management in Eighteenth-Century Jamaica
Emma Lapsansky, Temple University

Social Control in a Plantation Society (Barbados)
Gary Puckrein, Connecticut College

COMMENT: Michael Craton

161. USES OF FAMILY RECONSTITUTION TECHNIQUES IN HISTORICAL ANALYSIS
St. Francis, Windsor Room

CHAIR: Katherine A. Lynch, University of Utah

Economic Development, the Modernization of Values, and Fertility Decline: A Family Reconstitution Study of Hingham, Massachusetts in the Late Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries
Daniel Scott Smith, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle and Newberry Library

Literacy and Family Life during the First Industrial Revolution
David Levine, Ontario Institute for Studies in Education

Reconstitution of the Canadian Population of the French Regime
Hubert Charbonneau, André LaRose, Bertrand Desjardins, Pierre Beauchamp, and Jacques Légaré, Université de Montréal (paper read by Bertrand Desjardins)

COMMENT: J. Dennis Willigan, University of Utah
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 29, 31, 83, 121, 143, 160
Agriculture 131
Algeria 63,
American Indians 15, 45
Ancient 6, 56
Anthropology 16
Asia 28, 129, 154, p.
Audiovisual 37, 40, 72, 94, 102
Balkan 32, 126
Brazil 34
Byzantine 87
Canada 29, 59, 67, 78, 90
China 26, 33, 67, 97, 130, 146, 154, 157
Commerce 41
Comparative 1, 5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 24, 25, 29, 31, 35, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 59, 63, 68, 75, 76, 81, 96, 111, 118, 119, 121, 124, 129, 132, 139, 142, 146, 147, 156, 157, p.19
Cultural 80, 107, 109, 113
Diplomatic 116, 129, 141
Eastern Europe 32, 126
Economic 41, 52, 53, 58, 61, 64, 99, 105, 124, 157, 159
Education 48
Elites 7, 61, 81
Europe 25, 62, 76, 82, 126, 137, 150, 158, Family 48, 64, 76, 96, 99, 161
France 17, 18, 63, 101, 112, 127, 128, 152, 153
Germany 19, 61, 127, 145, 150
Great Britain 11, 42, 51, 58, 75, 90, 95, 113, 116, 122, 123, 133, 153, 155, 160, p. 49
Historical Profession 10, 44, 79, 91, 125, 149
Historiography 24, 118
Imperialism 15, 27, 60, 84, 121, 137, 160
India 46
Intellectual 5, 22, 82, 120, 127, 156
Ireland 27
Italy 99, 124
Japan 60, 146, 154
Jews 13, 21, 25, 38, 49, 74, 145, 152
Labor 7, 11, 17, 50, 73, 113, 140
Latin America 34, 50, 64, 77, 157
Legal 96, 104, 139
Medical 117
Medieval 47, 87, 114, 126
Mexico 41, 64, 110
Middle East 41, 98
Military 14, 44, 55, 66
Netherlands 52, 146
Oral 37, 136
Peasants 142, 157
Political 2, 5, 9, 11, 17, 18, 19, 27, 32, 42, 51, 54, 56, 59, 63, 69, 76, 77, 82, 86, 88, 90, 93, 97, 115, 120, 121, 133, 135, 147, 148, 153, 155, 156
Psychohistory 6, 144
Publishing 104
Quantitative 8, 26, 134
Reformation 147
Religion 17, 23, 46, 75, 114, 122, 123, 128, 130, 145, 146
Renaissance 23
Russia 7, 21, 41, 58, 81, 126, 151, 154
Science & Technology 131, 154
Sexuality 76
Social 2, 26, 34, 45, 57, 66, 78, 85, 109, 111, 112, 113, 117, 119, 122, 135, 140, 142, 145, 151, 160
Spain 124, 153, 159
Teaching 3, 4, 8, 20, 25, 29, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 94, 103, 106, 107, 118, 125, 134, 136, 149, p. 19
Teaching Demonstrations 4, 30, 70, 71, 72, 100, 101, 102, 103
Third World 83, 89
United States 2, 9, 12, 33, 41, 42, 57, 59, 74, 75, 76, 78, 84, 86, 94, 116, 150
Colonial 18, p. 48
20th Century 22, 73, 78, 80, 92, 144, 152, Urban 4, 31, 32, 42, 106, 138, 151
Violence 57
Women 2, 53, 70, 99, 108, 109, 117, 140
Workshops 37, 108, 134, 136
World War I 62, 89, 142
World War II 55, 62, 92, 102, 129, 158
### INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Participant</th>
<th>Session Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abraham, David</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa, Thomas W.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert, Phyllis</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Thomas</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allard, Dean C.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aminzade, Ron</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amsden, Jon</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Arthur</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Robin L.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angress, Werner T.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, David H.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, Joyce O.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arafe, Thomas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer, Christon</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbibise, Alan F. J.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascher, Abraham</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auspos, Patricia A.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, Erik</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aydelotte, William O.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachmann, Siegfried</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bade, Klaus</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Keith</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Norman</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltzell, E. Digby</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banac, Ivo</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbier, Jacques A.</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barany, George</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, Suzanne Wilson</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baron, Lawrence</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartholomew, James R.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Joseph</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basurto, Jorge</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateman, Fred</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Arnold J.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausum, Henry</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baylen, Joseph O.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayor, Ronald H.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bays, Daniel H.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauchamp, Pierre</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beezley, William H.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, J. Bowyer</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, Thomas</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bendix, Reinhard</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benkart, Paula</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Robert L.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton, John</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bercovitch, Sacvan</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger, Martin</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann, Peter</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Jane Weinstein</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Barton J.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berwick, Keith</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidwell, William B.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bienvenu, Richard</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bittner, Donald F.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Cyril</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Karen J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bleier, Edward</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloom, Allan</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blumenberg, Eleanor</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnell, Victoria E.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boritt, Gabor S.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosl, Karl</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowler, Peter J.</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowman, Shearer Davis</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bray, A. Frank</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenner, Robert P.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brieger, Gert H.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brietenbach, William</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brink, James A.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodie, Fawn</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookshire, Jerry H.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Shannon R.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browne, Ray</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browning, Reed S.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert V.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brundage, James H.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, F. Russell</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Robert E.</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham, John C.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Constance</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstyn, Joan N.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrnes, Robert F.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, William</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camarillo, Alberto</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camin, Héctor Aguilar</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Rondo</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, A. E.</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, D'Ann</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannistraro, Philip V.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carens, Gay Gullickson</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carstensen, Fred V.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Harvey L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, Frederick F.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casper, Gerhard</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy, James H.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castillo, Pedro</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell, John</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chafe, William</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Hok-Lam</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Richard N.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charbonneau, Hubert</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childers, Thomas</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chirenje, J. Mutero</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clive, Alan</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coatsworth, John H.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochrane, Eric W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Miriam</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cohen, Patricia Cline p. 48
Cohen, William 139
Cohen, William B. 137
Cohn, Bernard S. 68
Cole, John 157
Collins Robert O. 83
Conacher, J. B. 90
Conlon, Frank 46
Conniff, Michael L. 77
Conroy, Hilary 33
Conzen, Kathleen 8
Conzen, Kathleen 8
Connell, Charles W. 43
Conniff, Michael L. 77
Conroy, Hilary 33
Cook, Edward M., Jr. 133
Cook, William 101
Cook, William 101
Cook, Edward M., Jr. 133
Cook, William 101
Cooling, Benjamin Franklin 44
Cooper, B. Lee 107
Cordell, Marta 38
Cornett, Lloyd H. 44
Cortes, Carlos E. 38
Cottrol, Robert J. 56
Cowell, Bainbridge Jr. 34
Cox, Jeffrey L. 122
Craig, Gordon 54
Cranston, John 4
Cranston, John 4
Cranston, John 4
Crowley, James B. 60
Crowley, James B. 60
Crummey, Robert Owen 81
Cullen, Charles 139
Curtin, Philip D. 132
Curtin, Philip D. 132
Dalby, Michael 29
Dalrymple, Dana G. 131
Daly, Lawrence J. 6
Daniels, Doris 78
Daniels, Roger 148
Davids, Jules 129
Davids, Jules 129
Davis, Audrey B. 10
Day, C. Rod 112
Deal, David 26
de Alva, Jorge Klor 15
de Alva, Jorge Klor 15
de Mello, Pedro Carvalho 34
de Mello, Pedro Carvalho 34
Dennlerline, Jerry 97
Dennlerline, Jerry 97
Desjardins, Bertrand 161
Desjardins, Bertrand 161
Dewitt, Howard A. 73
Dewitt, Howard A. 73
DiCenzo, Ronald J. p. 50
DiCenzo, Ronald J. p. 50
Diehl, James 3
Diehl, James 3
Diggins, John P. 120
Dinkin, Robert J. 133
Dinnerstein, Leonard 141
Dinnerstein, Leonard 141
Dobkowski, Michael N. 13
Dobkowski, Michael N. 13
Dollard, Charles M. 10
Dollard, Charles M. 10
Donia, Robert J. 32
Donia, Robert J. 32
Donnelly, F. K. 113
Douglas, Anne 76
Douglas, Jane Dempsey 123
Douglas, Jane Dempsey 123
Downs, Jacques M. 33
Downs, Jacques M. 33
Drake, Paul 77
Drake, Paul 77
Drake, St. Clair 22
Drake, St. Clair 22
Draper, Roger p. 49
Draper, Roger p. 49
Drea, Edward J. p. 50
Drea, Edward J. p. 50
Duignan, Peter 137
Duignan, Peter 137
Dunn, Lucia F. 140
Dunn, Lucia F. 140
Eberhard, Wolfram p. 64
Eberhard, Wolfram p. 64
Eckberg, E. Daniel 20
Eckberg, E. Daniel 20
Ehrlich, Walter 43
Ehrlich, Walter 43
Eisenberg, Carolyn 141
Eisenberg, Carolyn 141
English, John 66
English, John 66
Erismann, Fred 107
Erismann, Fred 107
Erlich, Haggai 143
Erlich, Haggai 143
Essig, James David p. 48
Essig, James David p. 48
Etherington, Norman 84
Etherington, Norman 84
Farber, Evan Ira 103
Farber, Evan Ira 103
Farnsworth, John 39
Farnsworth, John 39
Fehrenbacher, Don E. 115
Fehrenbacher, Don E. 115
Feinman, Clarice 78
Feinman, Clarice 78
Fellman, Michael 135
Fellman, Michael 135
Fenske, Hans 150
Fenske, Hans 150
Field, Daniel 7
Field, Geoffrey 145
Field, Geoffrey 145
Filene, Peter 70
Filene, Peter 70
Finefrock, Michael M. 98
Finefrock, Michael M. 98
Fishman, Joel 13
Fishman, Robert 138
Fishman, Robert 138
Fitch, Nancy E. 53
Fitch, Nancy E. 53
Fitzgerald, Richard 80
Fitzgerald, Richard 80
Flanagan, William 35
Flanagan, William 35
Fletcher, Joseph Jr. 16
Fletcher, Joseph Jr. 16
Fletcher, Willard A. 55
Fletcher, Willard A. 55
Flin, Barbara p. 47
Flin, Barbara p. 47
Flin, John 137
Flin, John 137
Flynn, James T. 21
Flynn, James T. 21
Folmar, J. Kent 69
Folmar, J. Kent 69
Formisano, Ronald P. 12
Formisano, Ronald P. 12
Foster, Elizabeth Read 153
Foster, Elizabeth Read 153
Foster, John Elgin 45
Foster, John Elgin 45
Foster, Stephen 75
Foster, Stephen 75
Fox, Richard W. 119
Fox, Richard W. 119
Fox, Robert 112
Fox, Robert 112
Fraser, Deren 42
Fraser, Deren 42
Frederick, William H. p. 50
Frederick, William H. p. 50
Fredrickson, George M. 7
Fredrickson, George M. 7
Freeman, Estelle 78
Freeman, Estelle 78
Freitag, Sandra B. 46
Freitag, Sandra B. 46
Freymond, Jean 61
Freymond, Jean 61
Frick, Elizabeth 103
Frick, Elizabeth 103
Fried, Nancy M. 88
Fried, Nancy M. 88
Maier, Charles S. 62
Maier, Donna 84
Malament, Barbara 11
Malefakis, Edward E. pp. 51, 65
Mandelbaum, Maurice p. 19
Manville, Brook 56
Marcus, Harold G. 143
Marker, Gary J. p. 51
Marks, Shula 121
Marini, Alfred J. 14
Marino, John A. 124
Marr, Phebe A. 98
Marsh, Peter 90
Martin, Ross 101
Masalski, Kathleen Woods 94
Mathias, Peter 58
May, Joseph 86
Maynes, Mary Jo 48
McCarty, John 35
McCarthy, Michael P. 59
McConnell, Allen 21
McCurley, James 79
McDonald, J. Kenneth 14
McFadden, Grace Jordan 37
McGiffert, Michael 75
McGinn, Bernard 114
McLane, John R. 28
McNeill, William H. 132
Mendelsohn, Edward W. 121
Mendelsohn, John 55
Merki, Peter 19
Merritt, Richard L. 55
Merritt, Russell 91
Metcalf, Barbara Daly 46
Metcalf, George 90
Metcalf, Thomas R. 28
Meyer, Donald B. 76
Meyer, Henry Cord 142
Meyer, Michael C. 110
Meyer, Stephen 142
Middlekauff, Robert 75
Miers, Suzanne 84
Miller, Francesca 53
Miller, James E. 92
Millet, Allan R. 14
Minnich, Nelson H. 23
Mitchell, Arthur 27
Moeller, Robert 142
Mokyr, Joel 52
Moltmann, Günter 150
Moody, Joseph N. 18, p. 64
Moote, A. Lloyd 97
Morain, Thomas 42
Morgan, Philip D. p. 48
Mork, Gordon R. 3
Muir, Edward 99
Muldoon, James 47
Mullett, Charles F. 3
Mullin, John R. 118
Munro, George E. 151
Murphy, William T. 40
Musto, David 132
Nadelhaft, Jerome J. 8
Nash, Gary B. p. 48
Naske, Claus-M. 148
Neely, Mark E., Jr. 115
Newman, Dale 140
Nielsen, George R. 70
Nimmer, Melvin 104
Nipperdey, Thomas 61
Nocken, Ulrich 61
North, Douglass C. 105
Novick, Peter 24
Numbers, Ronald L. 117
Nunis, Doyce B., Jr. p. 34
Nye, Russell B. 107
Oakley, Francis 123
Oates, Stephen B. 115
Obelkevich, James 122
O'Brien, C. Bickford 81
Oddone, Juan Antonio p. 64
Olaniyan, Richard A. 84
Olmstead, Alan L. 131
O'Malley, John W. 23
Orenstein, Eugene 152
Ortiz, Roxanne Dunbar 15
Pace, David 3
Padden, Robert C. 50
Palmer, R. R. 36
Parker, William N. 105
Parsons, Edward B. 116
Partner, Nancy F. 114
Paterson, Thomas G. 129
Patterson, Wayne 83, p. 50
Paul, Arnold Milton 91
Pawa, Jay M. 93
Paxton, Robert O. 158
Pease, Jane 31
Pease, William 31
Pencak, William p. 48
Perlin, Terry M. 65
Pernicone, Nunzio 92
Persons, Stow 9
Peters, Edward M. 47
Peters, Emrys 16
Peterson, Jacqueline 45
Peterson, Richard 73
Pflanze, Otto 150
Phillips, Carla Rahn 124
Phillips, John A. 133
Phillips, Roderick 76
Phillips, William D. 124
Pinkney, David H. 17
Platt, Wilfred C., Jr. 149
Pleck, Elizabeth 32
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plekon, Michael</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocock, J. G. A.</td>
<td>p. 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Popkin, Jeremy D.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poppel, Stephen</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, Anthony</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potts, David B.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, James M.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pozzetta, George E.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, Richard A.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Pamela G.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Richard</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prochaska, David</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prodi, Paolo</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puckrein, Gary</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pyle, Kenneth B.</td>
<td>p. 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raack, R. C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radke, August C.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rae, John B.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rahe, Paul A.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranum, Orest</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raup, Philip</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawski, Evelyn Sakakida</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Arthur</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reardon, Judy Anne</td>
<td>p. 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reddy, William</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, James E.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reill, Peter</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reingold, Nathan</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuss, Martin</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond, Douglas W.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richter, Richard G.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricks, Barbara S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimlinger, Gaston V.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer, Fritz</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringrose, David R.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rischin, Moses</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roach, Fred Jr.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roazen, Diane</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roeder, Robert E.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roeder, Karl</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Peter C.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollins, Richard</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosales, Francisco A.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, Ruth E.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenband, Leonard</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Charles E.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Mark B.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenkranz, Barbara G.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenweig, Linda</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Stanley R.</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossiter, Margaret W.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothblatt, Sheldon</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rozman, Gil</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubenson, Sven</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubinstein, Murray</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruchman, David</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudolph, Frederick</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupp, Robert O.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruse, Michael</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Jeffrey B.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russett, Cynthia Eagle</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Dan</td>
<td>p. 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sachar, Howard Morley</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saenger, Paul</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salinger, Sharon</td>
<td>p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmon, J. H. M.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salomone, A. William</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salvadori, Massimo</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saum, Lewis O.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbrega, John J.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalinci, Paula Louise</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarpaci, Jean</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schalk, Ellery S.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schar, John</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheiber, Harry N.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheips, Paul J.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlafly, Daniel L., Jr.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlatter, Richard</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schleifer, James T.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlossman, Steven L.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmandt, Raymond</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schneer, Jonathan</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnucker, Robert V.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schorsch, Ismar</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schorske, Carl E.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulzinger, Robert</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Harvey</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweber, Claudine</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwoerer, Lois G.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scobie, James R.</td>
<td>p. 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Joan W.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seedorf, Martin</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segal, Howard</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segre, Claudio G.</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellen, Robert W.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seltzer, Leon E.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sewell, William H., Jr.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shade, William G.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Ann-Louise</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shapiro, Stanley</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Henry I., Jr.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shideler, James H.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shideler, John C.</td>
<td>p. 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shneidman, J. L.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoenerberger, Cynthia Grant</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorter, Edward</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Showalter, Dennis E.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidman, Charles F.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simoni, Peter</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, Quentin</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sklar, Martin</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slany, William Z.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloven, Robert W.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Bradley</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Daniel Blake</td>
<td>p. 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Daniel Scott</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Smith, Dwight 148
Smith, Elbert B. p. 34
Smith, James 104
Smith, John M., Jr. 16
Smith, Peter H. 77
Smith, Robert F. 41
Smith, Robert W. 133
Smith, Wilson 138
Smith, Woodruff D. 137
Smith-Rosenberg, Carroll 109
Snyder, Henry L. 51
Solt, Leo F. 43
Sonnino, Paul 101
Spence, Richard p. 52
Spencer, John H. 143
Sprague, Gregory A. 3
Stampp, Kenneth M. 105
Tamarin, David 77
Tarr, Joel 79
Teichgraeber, Richard 65
TePaske, John J. 159
Terborg-Penn, Rosalyn 70
Theoharis, Athan 86
Thomson, James C., Jr. 67
Thornton, A. P. 121
Thrupp, Sylvia L. 68
Tignor, Robert L. 121
Tillman, Seth 116
Tilly, Charles 57
Tilly, Louise A. 48
Toplin, Martha 70
Toplin, Robert Brent 57
Trapido, Stanley 121
Trask, David F. 116
Treadgold, Donald W. 58
Trelease, Allen W. 69
Tricamo, John 89
Turbhollow, Anthony F. p. 34
Tuthill, John 114
Tyack, David 119
Unger, Richard 52
Urofsky, Melvin I. 74
Uzoigwe, G. N. 121
Van Tassel, David D. 72
Varg, Paul A. p. 64
Vecoli, Rudolph J. 93
Velez, Diana p. 51
Veysey, Laurence 39
Vinson, Martha 109
Vines, Alice Gilmore 2
Vinovskis, Maris 105
Vogt, W. Paul 120
von Brauchitsch, Matt 40
von Rohr, John 123
Voss, Stuart 64
Vucinich, Wayne S. 126
Wade, Louise Carroll 140
Wagar, Warren 135
Wakstein, Allen M. 106
Walker, Lawrence D. 65
Walker, Mack 150
Walkowit, Daniel J. 76
Walkowit, Judith R. 109
Wallenstein, Immanuel 1
Ward, John William 138
Warmbrunn, Werner 158
Wasserman, Mark 64
Watanabe, Shunichi 118
Weaver, John C. 59
Weiler, Peter 11
Weinberg, David H. 13
Weinberg, Julius 13
Weinhoff, Joanne 136
Weinstein, Allen 144
Weiss, Bernard J. 13
Weiss, John 112
Weissman, Ronald F. E. p. 52
Weitzmann, Walter R. 49
Welch, William M., Jr. p. 49
Wells, Allen 64
Welt, Barbara 130
Werking, Richard Hume 103
Weston, Corinne C. 155
Wheeler, Robert A. 134
White, David H. 129
Whitfield, Stephen J. 5
Wiczerzak, Joseph W. p. 34
Wilber, Donald N. 98
Williams, James C. 79
Williams, Thomas E. p. 47
Williams, Walter L. 15
Willigan, J. Dennis 161
Wills, John E., Jr. 97
Wilson, Joan Hoff 108
Winkler, Henry R. 20
Wittner, Lawrence 141
Wolfe, Robert 55
Woloch, Isser 66
Wolpert, Stanley 121
Wolters, Raymond 140
Wood, David L. 89
Woodward, C. Vann p.
Worthy, Edmund H., Jr. 149
Wright, Benjamin W., Jr. 149
Wright, Harold R. C. 52
Wrong, Charles J. 66
Wu, Silas H. L. 146
Wunder, John R. 96

Yamamura, Kozo 154
Yaney, George L. 21
Yang, Anand 46
Young, John D. 146
Young, Kenneth 42
Youngs, J. William T., Jr. 75

Zainaldin, Jamil S. 96
Zell, Leah 61
Zelnik, Reginald E. 151
Zguta, Russell 14
Ziemke, Earl F. 55
Zingale, Nancy 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press Eric H. Boehm Joyce Duncan Falk</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Corp. Harlan Davidson</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services Florence Conn Barbara Monteiro</td>
<td>32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc. James Thorpe III Diantha Thorpe</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute, Inc. Fred Grubel</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine/Vintage Nancy Bergman</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble Homer Dickens</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books Bart DeCastro Martin Kessler</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beauf sens-Amer ica F. Ellen Weaver</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigham Young University Press R. Kent Horsley</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press Alain Henon Sharon Ponsford</td>
<td>44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press Paul Wehn</td>
<td>51, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago Press Doug Mitchell</td>
<td>71, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. Norman A. Ross John Chodes Michael P. Wagner</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press Bernard Gronert</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Combined Book Exhibit Janet Malinowski</td>
<td>36, 37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Information Service Dennis Gunnarson</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press Bernard Kendler</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press John Freeman Steve Patterson</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday &amp; Company, Inc. Earl Moree</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica Duncan Campbell</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts on File Publications Mike Schlain</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Presses of Florida Clay L. Morgan Lynn Morgan</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press, Inc. Erby M. Young</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press, Inc. Dan Farrell Davis</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row College Division Mary-Lou Mosher Don Davidson Susan Nelle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper Torchbooks &amp; Harper Trade Cynthia Merman Hugh Van Dussen</td>
<td>67, 68, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Dept. Ina Poher Adrienne Herell</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press Aida Donald Joan Kimball</td>
<td>40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Co. Ann Knight James Hamann</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang/Octagon Books</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press Mickey G. Hamilton</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen Kruger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Dvorak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerry Matsumoto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene DeLeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanitites Press Inc.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon Silverman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Harvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications Inc.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sig Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-university Consortium for</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political &amp; Social Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erik Austin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn L. Geda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau Inc.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Fitzwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers Co., Inc.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Scientific</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Kapaloski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane C. Gottfredson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thompson Organization Ltd.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Sader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.-College Div.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William T. Ethridge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol A. Reichstetter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ed Artinian</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew McLennan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie E. Phillabaum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicki Sawyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Service</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>65, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Plant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New Mexico Press</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lois Bursack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Viewpoints</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Beiter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press/The Institute of Early American History and Culture</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johanna Grimes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad W. Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Dickinson Barnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Company Inc.</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethelbert Nevin II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry F. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry L. Shaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State University Press</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weldon Kefauver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press/Penn State University Press</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Fitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Pickering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma Press</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steve T. Rice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luther Wilson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>22, 23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig Zelinske</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Judge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hans Gulick</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>73, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn State University Press/Ohio University Press</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Fitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John M. Pickering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janis Hartley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presidio Press</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Si Beer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adele Horowitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joan Griffin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

98
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>56, 57</td>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Filion</td>
<td></td>
<td>J. G. Bell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Nancy R. Watt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House/Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
<td>James Kopenhoefer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Texas A&amp;M University Press</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Feather</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lloyd G. Lyman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Mann</td>
<td></td>
<td>Barbara Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Christ</td>
<td></td>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>James E. Lyons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertrand Lummus</td>
<td></td>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>73, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Briel</td>
<td></td>
<td>John Wiley and Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoken Books</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Greenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Léon King</td>
<td></td>
<td>Jerry A. Minnich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Nancy Leazer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Helmsdader</td>
<td></td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Davis Patterson</td>
<td></td>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Tyson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earl Karn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At the last business meeting in Dallas, December 29, 1977, I reported to you about affairs of the association during the first half of fiscal year 1977-78. That mid-year report appears in the Annual Report for 1977, which is available on request from the Washington office. The vice-presidents’ written reports of the activities of their respective divisions will be available at the annual meeting, and the reports of the editor of the American Historical Review, the controller and the auditors appear elsewhere in the program. The vice-presidents, the editor and other officers of the association will be present at the business meeting to answer questions about their responsibilities. In this report I will focus on selective subjects for which I have special responsibility and on matters that have not been reported on elsewhere or that deserve additional emphasis.

I. The Ninety-Second Annual Meeting in Dallas

Dewey W. Grantham and Hans A. Schmitt, co-chairs of the 1977 Program Committee, have written a detailed report about the program which has been published in the April issue of the Newsletter. There is no need, therefore, for me to discuss the program in detail. From all reports, the committee admirably fulfilled its promise of offering a program that expressed “the broad range and variety of history while giving full scope to the professional and teaching aspects of the discipline.”

The conclusion of co-chairs Grantham and Schmitt that “the task confronting each year’s committee is extraordinarily complicated, difficult, and demanding,” is one that only those of us who are intimately involved in the annual meeting can fully appreciate. We also agree that the annual meeting is one of the most important of the association’s activities, and that we should make every effort to see that it serves the purposes of the association. In their report, the co-chairs made a number of recommendations about the organization and substance of future annual meetings which, on the basis of their experience, would improve the program and the meeting. Their recommendations, and those of previous program committee members, are under review in my office and will provide the basis for a special report to the Council at its December 27, 1978 meeting.

II. International Activities

The pace of the development of contacts with foreign scholars has quickened. Plans for U.S. participation in the next congress of international historical sciences in Bucharest in 1980 are well advanced, thanks to the work of the Committee on International Historical Activities, chaired by Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University.

The AHA was one of the first to propose the International Congress of Historical Sciences and has taken a leading part in all of the congresses. In 1975 it was the host for the meeting in San Francisco at which, for the first time, an American (Boyd Shafer, former executive secretary of the AHA) was the presiding officer. Gordon Craig, Stanford University, succeeded Boyd Shafer as vice-president and member of the ICHS Bureau, and we will be working closely with him as our plans mature.

These international congresses have grown in size and increased in importance in recent years. Foreign learned societies and foreign governments have generously supported participation of their scholars, and many countries plan to send large delegations to the Bucharest congress. Our purpose is to support U.S. participation in the congress commensurate in size and quality with our leading position in the international historical community. We intend to make participation in the congress the centerpiece of our international activities over the next two years. We want the
level and quality of our presence there to demonstrate the depth of the AHA's international commitment. We anticipate that there will be opportunities at the congress for us to promote scholarship in other areas of the world where we have had little or no activity. For example, we hope to make contact with African and Middle Eastern historians through participation with them in panels at the congress; we also hope to find opportunities to develop our relations with Polish, Romanian, Japanese, and Latin American historical societies and scholars. I am confident that there will be other opportunities at the congress to promote historical scholarship, and I will encourage U.S. participants to take advantage of such opportunities.

As the official organizer of the U.S. participation in the congress, the AHA is taking steps to insure that history as practiced in America will gain appropriate recognition in Bucharest. First, we have established careful procedures for selection of scholars to participate in the sessions in a variety of capacities. Second, we hope to find funds to support a delegation of between thirty-five and forty scholars. Third, we will assist other U.S. scholars in the United States and abroad to attend the congress by arranging inexpensive travel programs and providing assistance in other ways. Fourth, we will for the first time publish a major volume of essays assessing the current state of scholarship in the U.S. Work on this volume is already well advanced. Michael Kammen, Cornell University, one of our Pulitzer Prize winning members, is the editor of History in Our Time: A Volume of Essays Prepared by the American Historical Association on the Occasion of the XV ICHS, Bucharest, 1980. This volume will be completed in time for distribution at the congress. We are indebted to the National Endowment for the Humanities for a grant of $18,000 to assist us in the preparation of History in Our Time.

Beyond the congress in Bucharest, I should report on a number of our other programs designed to strengthen and expand our role in international activities. Arrangements have been recently concluded to hold a U.S.-USSR historians' colloquium, the third in a series begun in 1972 in Moscow. The second was held at Stanford University in 1975 following the congress in San Francisco. The third will take place in Moscow and Central Asia in late November and early December. Support for these colloquia has been provided by the International Research and Exchanges Board in New York. Allen H. Kassof, executive director of IREX, Daniel Matuszewski, deputy director, and Laurel Carmichael, assistant to the directors, have generously assisted us in organizing this series. Preliminary discussions are being held with the Soviet Academy of Sciences for a fourth colloquium in 1979 in the United States.

A new program with the Soviet historical community includes convening two conferences on quantitative methods and sources, one in the U.S. in 1979 and the other in the USSR in 1980; planning an international conference to be attended by scholars from at least ten countries around the world, during which plans will be made to improve joint efforts in the field; and preparing a volume of essays which will survey the sources and methods of quantitative history in the United States. This ambitious program has been developed by a group of members headed by Theodore Rabb, Princeton University, under the guidance of the association's Committee on Quantitative Research in History. The NEH has recently approved a grant of $60,000 to support the two conferences. Additional funds for the international conference and the preparation of the volume of essays will be sought at the appropriate time.

During the past year we have begun discussions with the officers of various Japanese historical associations about the possibility of expanding cooperative projects and exchanges between U.S. and Japanese scholars. We hope these discussions will be sufficiently far advanced by the fall to justify a small, informal meeting in San Francisco in December to discuss specific proposals.

These and other initiatives to promote better relations with foreign scholars and to
encourage and facilitate research and teaching opportunities for U.S. scholars abroad and for foreign scholars in the U.S. have been undertaken with the full knowledge of the problems that will be encountered. We do not underestimate the difficulties, for example, of raising funds to support our programs, of dealing with vastly different scholarly institutional arrangements and traditions, of running the risk that our scholarly activities will be affected by political events in this country and abroad over which we have no control. These and other difficulties notwithstanding we feel that the benefits to scholarship are substantial and that the AHA’s international activities should be continued.

III. Project 87: An Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution by the AHA and the APSA

The Councils of the AHA and the American Political Science Association have approved plans for the first phase (1978-1980) of Project 87. The joint committee under whose guidance the project is being developed is Richard B. Morris, Columbia University and James McGregor Burns, Williams College (co-chairs); Patricia Bonomi, New York University; Kermit Hall, Wayne State University; Harold Hyman, Rice University; James Kettner, University of California, Berkeley; A. Leon Higginbotham, U.S. Court House, Philadelphia; Paul Murphy, University of Minnesota; Walter Murphy, Princeton University; Lucius Parker, Washington University, St. Louis; Joseph Cooper, Rice University; Austin Ranney, American Enterprise Institute, Washington, DC; Kenneth Prewitt, University of Chicago; Mack Thompson, AHA; and Evron Kirkpatrick, APSA.

Funds for this phase have come from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation ($240,000), the Ford Foundation ($250,000), and the National Endowment for the Humanities ($250,000, application pending). Efforts to raise additional funds for Phase I are under way.

Donald A. Robinson, Smith College, who has served as director of Project 87 this past year, has returned to full-time teaching and research. He has been succeeded by Francis Rosenberger, who has for many years served as chief counsel and staff director of the U.S. Senate Judiciary Committee. The Project 87 office will be located in the Brookings Institution in Washington, DC.

The first competition for grants and fellowships closed on June 1. Over thirty applications for each of the grant categories (under $5000, and over $5000), and ten for fellowships-in-residence, were received and are now being evaluated. Plans for scholarly conferences are well advanced and the first, “The Strategy of the American Constitutional System,” will have been held in Philadelphia by the time this report is published.

Phase II of Project 87 will deal with improved ways of teaching about the constitution in the schools, and with the production of programs for television and radio that present constitutional issues in a realistic and lively fashion. Phase III will encourage the widest public engagement in debate about constitutional issues.

The membership will be kept informed about Project 87 through the association’s Newsletter and periodic reports from my office.

IV. Committee on Women Historians

Joan W. Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill (chair); Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University; Sydney V. James, Jr., University of Iowa; Rosalyn Terborg-Penn, Morgan State University; Martha Tolpin, Wellesley College; Judith Babbitts (graduate student) Yale University.

a) In December I reported that the Committee on Women Historians and my office had developed a proposal for four summer institutes in women’s history for secondary school teachers. Shortly after the annual meeting NEH awarded a grant of $99,844 for an institute to be conducted by the history department at Stanford
University, June 25–July 15. The institute faculty will include: Professors Carolyn C. Lougee and Estelle Freedman (co-directors); Carl N. Degler, Stanford University; Professor Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, CUNY; and Susan Groag Bell, University of Santa Clara.

The Stanford Summer Institute will offer training of the highest academic quality designed to strengthen the position of history in the secondary curriculum. In describing the program, the directors of the institute write: “The Stanford Institute will address as large a portion as possible of the ‘Western Civilization’ or ‘World History’ courses most commonly comprising the core of secondary history curricula, surveying within a comparative, trans-Atlantic framework selected critical issues in the history of women in Europe and America since the seventeenth century. It will emphasize family history as well as women’s history, introducing all students to demographic techniques in particular and to quantitative methods in general. Workshops will focus on oral history, demographic techniques, technology and women’s work, suffrage movements, female education, library development, and audiovisual presentations. A unique offering will be the study of Chicanas and the Chicano family, a topic of special interest to secondary teachers in the Far West.”

The Stanford Summer Institute is the second of the association’s institutes for the promotion of women’s history in the secondary schools. The first was held at Sarah Lawrence College in 1976. Gerda Lerner and Amy Swerdlow were assisted in the development of the content and structure of this first institute by Joan Kelly-Gadol and Emiliana P. Noether, and by a National Advisory Board of high school teachers and leaders in the field of women’s studies. Amy Swerdlow has continued as project director for the Stanford program.

The Washington office is seeking funds for additional institutes at the University of Minnesota, Rutgers University, and the University of North Carolina. Our goal in this program is to introduce institute participants to some of the new historical scholarship and methodology and show how these can be adapted for use in secondary education; to evaluate existing curriculum materials in women’s history and develop a diverse corpus of new and revised materials—teaching packets, lesson plans, critical reading lists, and audiovisual materials—for use by secondary school teachers and students; disseminate the results of the institutes regionally and nationally; and create a group of secondary school teachers trained in women’s history who will promote the introduction and diffusion of women’s history in schools across the nation.

b) The CWH has a number of matters under review relating to the status of women in the profession; among them are new editions of the Directory of Women Historians and the Survival Manual, and an updating of the Rose report. I have also asked the committee to assist in the preparation of a survey of departments of history, being undertaken in my office.

c) Last fall the CWH forwarded to the Professional Division a resolution calling upon the association to join in a boycott of states that had failed to ratify the Equal Rights Amendment. The Council considered the resolution at its December 27 and 30 meetings and deferred action until it had the advice of the members, which it sought during the spring in an advisory referendum. The results of the advisory referendum were 798 in favor of and 709 in opposition to the resolution.

At its meeting on May 25–26 the Council considered the results of this advisory referendum, reviewed the correspondence from members, and after further discussion tabled a motion to accept the resolution by a vote of 8 members in favor and 3 opposed.

The Council then expressed its support for the proposed Equal Rights Amendment. In declining to support the boycott and in registering its support for the ERA the Council recognized “(i) the possible professional implications of the proposed
ERA for our members; (ii) the need to resolve an issue that, if allowed to continue, threatens to divert the association from its primary goal of the promotion of historical scholarship and teaching in the interests of all members of the profession; and (iii) the importance of such practical considerations as maintaining attendance at the annual meeting and of the integrity of the annual program,” and the desirability of avoiding being drawn into costly litigation. On the basis of my mail I can report that some members will not be satisfied with the Council’s action, and if they follow through with their threats will register their dissatisfaction by dropping out of the association. I hope that such members will think carefully before they act, and finally decide to maintain their membership so that they can participate fully in the discussion of the association’s scholarly and professional activities.

V. Financial Condition

In my mid-year report I noted that the financial condition of the association for the first six months of fiscal year 1977–78 was favorable and that I was optimistic about the second six months. Although the auditors have not quite completed their work as I write this report, I believe we will have a balanced budget for the third consecutive year. For fiscal year 1978–79 I also believe we can maintain our sound financial condition and continue to support our essential research, professional, and teaching programs at a reasonable level.

If we are to avoid serious financial difficulty in the years beyond 1978–79, however, we must begin now to think about how we are going to deal with continuing high rates of inflation and requests for improvement of existing programs and adoption of desirable new ones. One step we must begin to think seriously about taking is an increase in membership dues. The last dues increase was January 1, 1975, which means that by the time an increase could go into effect (January 1, 1980), five years will have elapsed. During that period inflation will have increased our operating costs by about thirty-five percent. We have avoided passing these increases on to you for such a long period by holding down operating costs and developing new sources of revenue. We cannot continue much longer to absorb such large increases in costs without cutting programs. No other comparable learned society has been able to defer dues increases for such a long period.

At the next meeting of the Finance Committee in the spring, I will report on the long-term financial problems the association faces and make recommendations about how they might be dealt with.

Membership trends: A review of association membership shows that it reached a peak in 1970 of 20,188 and declined to 15,783 by the end of 1977, a loss of 4405 members. The real loss will probably be even greater because delinquents are included in this membership total, and some of them will not renew their membership. Another trend worth noting is the distribution of members among the dues categories:

I. $10.00 II. $20.00 III. $30.00 IV. $35.00 V. $40.00 VI. Other Total
37.3% 25.8% 17.5% 14.1% 4.2% 1.1% 100%

The large percentage of members in category I shows that the association continues to attract younger scholars at a time when there is a shift of undergraduates away from history into other disciplines and professional schools, a decline in the number of graduate students, and a dramatic increase in the number of new attractive societies serving historians’ specialized scholarly interests.

Whatever the reasons for the large percentage of younger scholars in our membership, I believe it is a trend we should encourage even if it requires continuing to hold dues for such persons below cost. It is a good investment in the future of the association and the profession.
Considering the unfavorable state of the economy, the decline in the number of new PhDs, and the likely reduction in the number of new university positions, I am not optimistic about our chances of dramatic increases in our membership. In the Washington office, however, we will continue to work to encourage delinquent members to pay their dues and to attract new members. I wish to thank all those members who have generously cooperated with us in these programs. I will soon be calling on many of you again for assistance.

VI. Employment of Historians—The EIB, the Job Register, the Placement Survey, and the Departmental Survey

As I have noted in previous reports, the unemployment of historians as historians remains one of our most persistent and serious problems and one that does not yield quickly to solution.

a) The Employment Information Bulletin

The employment statistics for 1977–78 indicate that although the total number of positions listed in the EIB declined from the previous year, the job market did not necessarily deteriorate. The EIB listed only 594 positions, a twenty percent decline from the record 747 published the previous year; however, the number of permanent, full-time positions being offered actually increased from 379 in 1976–77 to 385 last year. Most of the loss in listings occurred in the temporary and part-time categories of employment. Combined with the slight increase in the number of permanent positions was a continuing decrease in the number of PhD degrees awarded annually. In 1976–77 only 961 degrees were awarded, the smallest number of the decade. The higher number of firm positions and the lower number of new PhDs entering the job market indicate a slight easing of a still critical employment situation. EIB circulation remained steady at about 3000 copies per issue.

b) The Job Register

The job register for the 1977 annual meeting was held at the Sheraton Hotel in Dallas. More than 150 descriptions of positions were arranged by areas of specialization on fifteen bulletin boards; in addition, photographic enlargements of the December EIB supplement were posted, raising the total number of job descriptions to about 250. Forty-four institutions took advantage of the interviewing facilities made available by the association, and an information desk was established to coordinate communications between candidates and institutions conducting interviews outside the job register. Approximately 650 interviews were conducted in the job register facilities during the four days of operation; and an estimated 500–600 people made use of the register, a much smaller number than in previous years.

c) The Placement Survey

The first AHA placement survey of graduate departments was conducted in September, 1977. The survey was designed to determine the number of historians seeking employment, their success, and the nature of their positions. The results of the first survey, in which 82.6% of the PhD-granting departments participated, were published in the EIB and Newsletter. For every PhD awarded in 1976–77, more than two people were in the employment marketplace. The overall success rate for jobseekers was slightly more than fifty percent; however, more than one-third of the positions filled were listed as temporary. The survey also indicated that nearly one-third of the positions were in non-teaching areas. Most placement officers and department chairs felt that the number of those seeking employment would remain the same in 1977–78.

A second placement survey is presently underway. We hope that we will be able to have one hundred percent participation by the PhD departments this year.
d) Survey of Departments of History

Development of a comprehensive survey of the profession has begun in the Washington office. The questionnaire will be sent to history departments in 1200 colleges and universities across the country to gather information about size and distribution of faculty, tenure, salary scales, employment trends, curriculum and enrollment development, and budgets. The results will give us a statistical profile of the profession, serve as the basis for the development of policies and programs by the AHA and other learned societies, and inform departments about their position relative to other departments.

In developing our survey we have drawn on the experience of other learned societies such as the American Political Science Association and the American Anthropological Association, which began surveys of their disciplines some years ago, and we are indebted to their staffs for assistance.

We know that participation by departments in this program will add to the heavy burden of department chairs and staff, which are often inundated by requests for information, but we believe that the need for reliable information about the profession is great and that the results will justify the effort.

VII. The Promotion of History: The National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History.

The National Coordinating Committee is now a consortium of eighteen constituent members. Since July of last year six new societies have joined the NCC: the Economic History Association, the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations, the Society for History Education, the Conference Group for Central European History, the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group on Women’s History, and the History of Science Society. The Women Historians of the Midwest have added their support. In the spring of 1978 a new category of institutional membership was created for those associations wishing to be informed of NCC activities but not prepared to play a major organizational role. Annual dues for institutional membership are now $100, which currently includes the Agricultural History Society and the Georgia Association of Historians.

Constituent members officers have held three meetings during 1977–78, scheduled in conjunction with the annual meetings of the Southern Historical Association, the AHA, and the Organization of American Historians. At the spring meeting of the OAH in New York several constituent member representatives declared their willingness to explore the possibility of assessing of their members for NCC contributions. It was also agreed that organizational contributions would be set at a suggested rate of fifty cents per active member. In the fall of 1977 the AHA, the OAH, and the SHA conducted special fund-raising drives on behalf of the National Coordinating Committee. Proceeds of that effort and other constituent member contributions amounted to $23,381.97 as of July 1. Expenses through the same period have been $29,859.31. The AHA, OAH, and SHA are currently sponsoring a joint fund-raising drive directed to the senior members of the historical profession. In addition, the National Coordinating Committee is exploring possible foundation funding for some of its special programs.

The NCC has strengthened and expanded its network of resource groups organized to develop information on those areas in which historians’ skills can be or are being utilized. Resource groups in the areas of federal government, state, and local government and business have undertaken major surveys. In March the AHA published the results of one of these as the Directory and Survey of Historical Offices and Programs in the Federal Government. An evaluation of data from the questionnaire sent to historians practicing in state and local government will be presented at the SHA meeting in the fall, along with the results of the survey of new programs offered by
history departments that is currently being conducted by Arnita Jones of the Washington office. The Washington Area Business Resource Group has held several career workshops and seminars for area graduate students.

Arnita Jones, several members of the resource groups, and Washington AHA staff have served as speakers for meetings of NCC constituent members, state committees, or at special conferences. Special sessions sponsored by the NCC have been held at the AHA meeting in Dallas, the spring meetings of OAH, and are also scheduled for 1978–79 constituent member meetings. Eighteen special supplements have been produced for the coordinating committee and circulated with its bimonthly NCC Report. Ranging from such topics as CETA funding for historians, historical consulting, career workshops, to an analysis of federal government reorganization of its historic preservation programs, a number of these materials have received wide distribution through advertisement in the AHA Newsletter as well as newsletters of other constituent members.

Initially the NCC selected approximately a dozen states in which to form committees of historians. Some have resulted from the efforts of individuals who have volunteered to extend the work of the NCC to their state, and in a few cases an existing organization has provided sponsorship. A few state committees have sent questionnaires to establish needs and priorities before settling on one or two projects. Several have begun to take steps toward promoting a closer relationship between historians and those responsible for public education: elected officials, legislators, and administrators. Those that have emphasized this approach are Minnesota, Kansas, Wisconsin, and Ohio. Another orientation has been toward the investigation of local employment opportunities for history graduates. A general pattern which seems to be emerging is one of collecting data on existing placements, building contacts with potential employers in the public and private sectors, and coordinating these activities with planning for an eventual public conference. Currently such meetings are being scheduled in Pennsylvania, Michigan, Missouri, Minnesota, and possibly others.

Several priorities exist for the immediate future. The coordinating committee will continue to expand its work of publicizing the value and use of historians and of promoting historical activities. Efforts are already under way to cooperate with editors of trade, public, and association journals to this end.

Additionally, resource groups and state committees have taken steps to improve their ability to inform those in their various communities about the work of historians through seminars and public meetings. We need to encourage the growth of state and regional organizations of historians.

Another need is to help provide history departments with the information they must have in order to construct new programs that will prepare students for careers in public history, preservation, and related fields. Better ways must be found to bring together historians who have had experience in these areas with those who will be training the historians of the future. Finally, the National Coordinating Committee hopes to encourage its members to offer historians practicing outside the university a wider involvement in their organizations.

Nothing gives me more pleasure than thanking the many members who have helped me throughout the year to deal with the affairs of the association. Without your generous contributions of advice, time, and personal interest and involvement, the scope and quality of association activities would be much more limited than it is, and my own sense of accomplishment would be much reduced. To the officers of the association, to the numerous committees, to the editor and his staff, to the Board of Trustees, and particularly to the staff in the Washington office I owe special thanks.

July 15, 1978

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
"The only thing wrong with the AHR," a colleague told me when I assumed the editorship, "is that few people ever read it. The scholarship displayed in its pages," he continued, "is generally impeccable—solid articles well researched, precisely expressed, superbly edited, but usually meaningful only to the few who happen to be researchers in the same field." Actually, my friend's remarks are a commentary on the profession as much as on the Review. With a few exceptions, historians have become increasingly specialized. The result has been a steady multiplication of monographic studies, which have greatly increased what is known about the past but made it increasingly difficult for anyone to master and synthesize the whole. The lament is old: we seem to know more and more about less and less. Do historians care about history as such or only about the areas of their research? Does the historian of the U.S. care about what a historian of Europe writes or vice versa? Does either care about Africa, Asia, or Latin America? Do social historians of the "new" genre care about "old-fashioned" political and intellectual history? Is quantitative history to remain a closed book to historians who in their formative years fled from the terrors of mathematics and the physical sciences?

These questions bother the editors of the Review particularly, because we are compelled to address the entire profession. Whenever we consider an article for publication we must ask: How large a segment of the profession will it reach? Merely those interested in Indian slavery at Engenho Sergipe or those also concerned with the economics of slavery as an institution? Those only interested in Weimar and Soviet eugenics or those concerned as well with problems of scientific truth and value-free judgments in all fields of knowledge? Editors of the AHR have always had to wrestle with these questions—far more than the editors of the specialized journals. Like our predecessors, the present editors have solicited articles of wide scope and far-reaching implications. But we have also attempted to heighten the impact and increase reader interest by publishing in a few issues articles that have some thematic relationship to one another. In June 1977 we devoted an entire issue to the U.S. bicentennial—three essays by eminent historians and comments by others. This began a series of theme-centered issues which was continued in December 1977 with an issue on "Russia and the West," containing three essays in comparative history. The February 1978 issue was devoted to Latin American history in honor of the presidency of Charles Gibson—a practice that will be continued in future years. The June and October 1978 issues also have a somewhat homogeneous character. We will continue to publish heterogeneous issues in the old format (October 1977 and April 1978 are examples). In general, we expect to make the contents of the AHR less predictable than they used to be. We would like to make the reading of history per se popular once more.

Another device to that end is the new feature, AHR Forum, which began in the April 1978 issue. Under this rubric will appear articles of special, particularly controversial character. In the April Forum appeared new revelations on the "Rosenberg case" written by an archivist for the Department of Energy, who had access to the files of the Atomic Energy Commission. The essay, which built upon Michael Parrish’s examination of the judicial handling of the case in our October 1977 issue, was published close to the 25th anniversary of the executions of Julius and Ethel Rosenberg and became the subject of a front page, lead article in the Chicago Sun Times (republished later by the Indianapolis Star and Washington Post). The wire services (AP, UPI, and Hearst) picked up the scent and you may have seen reference to the AHR article in your local newspapers. In June 1978 the Forum contained a controversial article on U.S. imperialism followed by responses by two historians of
contrary viewpoints and the author’s rebuttal. Similar articles for future issues are now in the process of development and publication. Controversy may be hard on historians, but it is good for history.

Doris Goldstein’s “J. B. Bury’s Philosophy of History: A Reappraisal,” published in the October 1977 issue, received the 1978 prize of the Berkshire Conference of Women Historians for the best article published in 1977 by a woman historian. “Professor Goldstein’s article,” in the words of the Award Committee, “exemplifies the finest tradition of intellectual history in its elucidation of the complexity of Bury’s ideas. The Review is to be congratulated for having published it.” Another top contender for the award, according to the committee, was Lois Schwoerer’s “Propaganda in the Revolution of 1688–89,” published in the same issue.

A number of personnel changes have occurred during the last year. In January Associate Professor Paul Lucas of Indiana University joined the staff as Associate Editor. A graduate of Simpson College in Iowa (BA, 1962) and of the University of Minnesota (PhD, 1970), Professor Lucas is an authority on U.S. colonial history. His Valley of Discord: Church and Society along the Connecticut River, 1636–1725, published in 1976, has been described as an important revision of earlier views about social stability and the durability of Puritan piety during the colonial period. Articles and reviews by Professor Lucas have appeared in William and Mary Quarterly, Journal of American History, Journal of Economic History, Catholic Historical Review, and other publications. His current research is on the impact of anti-Catholicism on the early colonies, on the institutional and intellectual development of Anglo-America, and on the creation of a revolutionary ideology. Professor Lucas has held a Woodrow Wilson fellowship, an NDEA fellowship, and an American Council of Learned Societies fellowship. As Associate Editor, Professor Lucas will assume primary responsibility for book reviews but will also participate in the evaluation and editing of manuscripts in U.S. history.

Assistant Editor Gail Malmgreen has left the Review to become Coordinating Editor of Victorian Studies. Her replacement is Nelson Lankford. An honor graduate of the University of Richmond (BA, 1970) and Indiana University (MA, 1972 and PhD, 1976), Lankford has held a Woodrow Wilson (1970–71) and James Woodburn fellowship (1970–71). His specialty is British history in the nineteenth century. He has previously acted as coordinator for the Indiana University–Historic New Harmony Institute and as researcher for the Indiana State Legislative History Project.

One of the purposes incidental to the establishment of the Review on a university campus was educational—the training of graduate students through practical experience in editorial work. Last year Editorial Assistant Ann Higginbotham left the Review to become Managing Editor of Victorian Studies. In August Editorial Assistant Kenneth Stevens will leave the Review to become Assistant Editor of The Diplomatic Papers of Daniel Webster, published at Dartmouth College. New faces at the Review are our secretary Susan Clark Miller (AB and MA, Middlebury College) and Editorial Assistant Mary Jo Wagner, candidate for the PhD in U.S. history at Indiana University. Miss Wagner has assumed responsibility for compiling the annual index.

Three members of the Board of Editors completed their three-year terms at the end of 1977: Professors Philip Kuhn of the University of Chicago, Dewey Grantham of Vanderbilt University and Richard Graham of the University of Texas. At its meeting on December 27, 1977, the AHA Council approved the appointment to the board of Professors Dauril Alden of the University of Washington, Philip Curtin of The Johns Hopkins University, Eugene Genovese of the University of Rochester, and Marius Jansen of Princeton University. These appointments will expand the Board of Editors from nine to ten members. Professor Curtin will be the first member of the board in the field of African history.

Between July 1, 1977 and June 30, 1978 the Review received 183 manuscripts and
published twenty. The number of submissions is low for a historical journal. For our authors this has a bright side: the ratio of acceptances is much higher than for other similar publications, and the possibility of getting published in the Review is correspondingly greater. At this writing the editors are still seeking good articles for 1979–80. We are particularly interested in manuscripts reflective of the interests of President-elect John Hope Franklin for the February 1980 issue. The lead time between acceptance and publication of an article is now nine months to one year.

During the first half of 1978 a number of calamities affected the operations of the Review. A shortage of coal owing to the miners' strike forced Indiana University to close during most of March. The staff of the Review continued to operate in unheated rooms and without essential university services. Two sets of proofs also disappeared in the U.S. mails. Special delivery letters have taken as long as eight days to arrive and first class letters have taken as long as six months. These natural and unnatural disasters contributed to delays in the publication of the December, February, April, and June issues.

July 15, 1978

Otto Pflanze, Editor
The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1978, amounted to $1,329,711 as compared to $1,246,856 in 1977. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) **General Fund**—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $413,729.

b) **Special Funds and Grants**—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, $768,201.

c) **Plant Fund**—property and equipment, less depreciation, $147,781.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1978, your attention is directed to the auditor’s report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1977-78 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $28,571. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of $7,097. The increase in revenue over the preceding year of $10,533 was attributable to the Institutional Services Program (dues), administrative fees and royalties on *Writings on American History, 1963-73*. Increase in revenue over the preceding year was in part offset by the decrease in advertising revenue. Non-operating revenue, net of Federal income tax liability, amounted to $17,822.

Operating expenses amounted to $792,428, a reduction from the projected budget of $9,798 or 1%. Reduction of operating expenses occurred principally in the areas of equipment rental and maintenance, publication printing and distribution, legal fees and other controllable expense items. Slight increases in plant fund assets, fringe benefits and travel and related meeting expense tended to reduce the overall savings realized through reduction of the aforementioned expense items. Operating expenses increased over the prior year by $7,776 or 1%.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 9, 1978

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1978 and 1977, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1978 and 1977, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

August 4, 1978
### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund and Category</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$108,074</td>
<td>$103,924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>2,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $301,420 and $307,080)</td>
<td>303,230</td>
<td>294,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>413,729</td>
<td>400,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>303,501</td>
<td>234,049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value $59,175 and $60,306)</td>
<td>59,970</td>
<td>59,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $290,350 and $295,435)</td>
<td>294,433</td>
<td>295,671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>768,201</td>
<td>700,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>258,412</td>
<td>249,096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>110,631</td>
<td>103,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>369,043</td>
<td>352,604</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund and Category</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$1,251</td>
<td>$1,155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>806</td>
<td>587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,057</td>
<td>2,023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>411,672</td>
<td>398,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>413,729</td>
<td>400,857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>768,201</td>
<td>700,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>147,781</td>
<td>165,588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>147,781</td>
<td>165,588</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES**  
**ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS**

**GENERAL FUND**

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$353,444</td>
<td>$340,605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>154,952</td>
<td>159,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>89,912</td>
<td>109,911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>45,794</td>
<td>48,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>40,396</td>
<td>14,249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>24,409</td>
<td>39,579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>46,090</td>
<td>48,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>20,597</td>
<td>5,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6,109</td>
<td>4,302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>781,703</td>
<td>771,170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>291,031</td>
<td>277,819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>48,166</td>
<td>43,041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>16,373</td>
<td>12,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>68,252</td>
<td>63,024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>30,066</td>
<td>25,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>9,316</td>
<td>1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>234,025</td>
<td>285,633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>73,294</td>
<td>51,417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,276</td>
<td>2,738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>9,500</td>
<td>12,692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>3,660</td>
<td>3,008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>1,121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td>792,428</td>
<td>784,652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</td>
<td>10,725</td>
<td>13,482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expense)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>22,498</td>
<td>30,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>1,011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(4,883)</td>
<td>(7,680)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-operating revenue (expense)</strong></td>
<td>17,822</td>
<td>23,582</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>$7,097</td>
<td>$10,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
#### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
#### YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1978 AND 1977

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$398,834</td>
<td>$700,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>7,097</td>
<td>10,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>174,786</td>
<td>38,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>3,825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>5,741</td>
<td>3,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of miscellaneous unexpended balances (net of operating deficits) of completed Special Funds and Grants Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>9,316</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td>411,672</td>
<td>917,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>144,018</td>
<td>121,809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund</td>
<td>5,741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,918</td>
<td>4,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>2,334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions, end of year</td>
<td>163,759</td>
<td>125,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$411,672</td>
<td>$147,781</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales are subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>1977</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>2,334</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,123</td>
<td>$7,252</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1978 and 1977 amounted to $16,205 and $15,641, respectively.
ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Washington, D. C.
August 4, 1978
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grants for the International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies</td>
<td>$12,781</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Department of Commerce</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>1,336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation</td>
<td>1,336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,173</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td>663</td>
<td>7,448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,001</td>
<td>764</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>382</td>
<td>14,388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>206,395</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>1,243</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,820</td>
<td>216,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History Project - AHA Bicentennial Council of the Thirteen Original States Fund, Inc. Grant for the Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution - Project 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>20,520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,161</td>
<td>660</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
<td>12,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John R. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>9,261</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>82</td>
<td>9,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>106,804</td>
<td>5,701</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1,421</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>109,665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Pikebank Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,250</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>500</td>
<td>11,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA Ford Foundation Grants</td>
<td>19,980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8,929#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American-East Asian Relations Program</td>
<td>17,514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(8,927)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History</td>
<td>8,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershoy Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,807</td>
<td>727</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,051</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation</td>
<td>817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant for the Third US-USER Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td>573#</td>
<td>573</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>9,249</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9,739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum</td>
<td>7,985#</td>
<td>15,649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grant for Feature Film Project</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td>4,565</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton - Griswold Fund</td>
<td>80,394</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>83,325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1, 1977</td>
<td>Interest and Dividends</td>
<td>Gain on Security</td>
<td>Sales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 7,718</td>
<td>$ 416</td>
<td>$ 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 7,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David N. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>170,744</td>
<td>11,745</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>5,686</td>
<td>172,985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants</td>
<td>AFSA-ABA Bicentennial Era Project</td>
<td>80,000</td>
<td>5,157</td>
<td>48,216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>6,705</td>
<td>11,667</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>24,875</td>
<td>6,0559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td>1,222</td>
<td>1,056</td>
<td>43,881</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial</td>
<td>44,937</td>
<td>4,004</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education</td>
<td>4,004</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings on American History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,018</td>
<td>136</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>570,411</strong></td>
<td><strong>$176,786</strong></td>
<td><strong>$36,601</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,825</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,261</strong></td>
<td><strong>$166,018</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Deficit balance*
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARSED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1978**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$353,444</td>
<td>$331,795</td>
<td>$21,649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>154,952</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>4,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>89,912</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>(10,088)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>45,794</td>
<td>52,000</td>
<td>(6,206)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>40,396</td>
<td>17,000</td>
<td>23,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>24,409</td>
<td>33,800</td>
<td>(9,391)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>46,090</td>
<td>49,360</td>
<td>3,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>20,597</td>
<td>15,300</td>
<td>5,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>6,109</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>781,703</td>
<td>751,655</td>
<td>30,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>291,031</td>
<td>291,974</td>
<td>(943)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>48,166</td>
<td>46,702</td>
<td>1,464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>16,373</td>
<td>15,625</td>
<td>748</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>68,252</td>
<td>65,750</td>
<td>2,502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>30,066</td>
<td>36,150</td>
<td>(6,084)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>9,316</td>
<td>9,316</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>234,025</td>
<td>253,100</td>
<td>(19,075)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>73,294</td>
<td>65,525</td>
<td>7,769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,276</td>
<td>3,276</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>9,500</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>(2,500)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>6,660</td>
<td>3,700</td>
<td>(4,344)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>(4,344)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,813</td>
<td>6,700</td>
<td>(1,887)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>792,428</td>
<td>802,226</td>
<td>(9,798)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating revenue over</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)</td>
<td>(10,725)</td>
<td>(50,571)</td>
<td>39,846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fee)</td>
<td>22,498</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(4,883)</td>
<td>(4,883)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17,822</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>(4,178)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</strong></td>
<td>$7,097</td>
<td>$(28,571)</td>
<td>$35,668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Adjusted Cost</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelve Federal Land Banks Bonds</td>
<td>$13,996</td>
<td>$13,943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$14,000 6.80%, due 10/19/78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000 7.10%, due 1/22/79</td>
<td>25,039</td>
<td>24,844</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>23,187</td>
<td>24,570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$64,000</td>
<td>64,222</td>
<td>63,357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>19,969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>29,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>18,688</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000 Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>35,687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>47,640</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>17,563</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>20,781</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3% due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>7,550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$248,000</strong></td>
<td>233,973</td>
<td>197,178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

## INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK -- REGULAR ACCOUNT

(Continued)

JUNE 30, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$24,597</td>
<td>$25,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Caterpillar Tractor Co.</td>
<td>16,615</td>
<td>16,763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>25,530</td>
<td>24,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>20,575</td>
<td>19,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>8,108</td>
<td>24,131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>General Motors Corporation</td>
<td>22,847</td>
<td>23,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>29,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>14,675</td>
<td>15,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>25,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)</td>
<td>20,280</td>
<td>24,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Knight-Ridder Newspaper</td>
<td>13,486</td>
<td>17,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Mobil Corporation</td>
<td>31,777</td>
<td>27,788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>17,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum</td>
<td>14,389</td>
<td>16,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Stauffer Chemical</td>
<td>14,433</td>
<td>12,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Union Camp Corporation</td>
<td>12,804</td>
<td>9,506</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total securities: $596,410 $590,517

Uninvested cash: $1,253 $1,253

Total investments: $597,663 $591,770
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Percentage Participation</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4229</td>
<td>$8,409</td>
<td>$8,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>23.6520</td>
<td>141,268</td>
<td>139,965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4265</td>
<td>8,678</td>
<td>8,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0400</td>
<td>6,320</td>
<td>6,154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.5586</td>
<td>58,229</td>
<td>56,565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3238</td>
<td>7,823</td>
<td>7,834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4326</td>
<td>2,556</td>
<td>2,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.7486</td>
<td>4,425</td>
<td>4,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>8.1773</td>
<td>48,897</td>
<td>48,391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>.9775</td>
<td>6,025</td>
<td>5,785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1017</td>
<td>601</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2032</td>
<td>1,202</td>
<td>1,202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>49.0647</strong></td>
<td><strong>294,433</strong></td>
<td><strong>290,350</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td><strong>50.9353</strong></td>
<td><strong>303,230</strong></td>
<td><strong>301,420</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.0000</strong></td>
<td><strong>$597,663</strong></td>
<td><strong>$591,770</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Cost</td>
<td>Market Value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twelve Federal Land Banks Bonds, 6.80%, due 10/19/78</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$2,988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.78%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>20,553</td>
<td>20,225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>23,340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>11,975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>10,825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>6,459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>10,355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>9,037</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>14,730</td>
<td>18,219</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squibb Corporation</td>
<td>13,023</td>
<td>15,638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>109,597</td>
<td>128,061</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$110,297</td>
<td>$128,761</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1979

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize.* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1979 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with 19th and 20th century European history. The prize carries a cash award of $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize.* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

*Albert F. Beveridge Award.* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of $1000.

*Alexis de Tocqueville Prize.* Commencing in 1979, this prize will be awarded every five years for the best work in U.S. history published outside the United States by a foreign scholar in any language.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History.* This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of $500.

*Leo Gershoy Award.* This prize, recently established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded in the odd-numbered years to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th century European history. The award carries a cash amount of $1000.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize.* The Marraro Prize of $500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history of Italian-American relations.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.
## INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Books Advertiser</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>4th Cover</td>
<td>New York University Press</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>232, 236</td>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>224, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>202, 203</td>
<td>W.W. Norton and Company, Inc.</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernand Braudel Center</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>140–144</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>149–159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Information Service</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>182, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>184, 2d cover</td>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>134–137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croom Helm (Publisher)</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>146–148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday &amp; Co.</td>
<td>195</td>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td>H.B. Sargent &amp; C. Collett</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Company</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>186–189</td>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>Southern Historical Association</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>231, 3d cover</td>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>177–179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>165–168</td>
<td>University Microfilms International</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Company</td>
<td>129–132</td>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>162–164</td>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>191–194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>197–199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>169, 185</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>200, 201</td>
<td>University of South Carolina Press</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>University of Utah Press</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>220, 221</td>
<td>University Presses of Florida</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis State University Press</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Viewpoints</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>170, 171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D.C. Heath and Company
and
Professor Thomas A. Bailey
of Stanford University
are pleased to introduce

Professor David M. Kennedy
also of Stanford University
as co-author of
the new Sixth Edition

Visit us at Booth 64
The Great Republic
A History of the American People
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University;
David Brion Davis, Yale University;
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University;
John L. Thomas, Brown University; Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University; Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1977 1270 total text pages
1-Volume Case; 2-Volume Paper

Available Now
The American Profile
Second Edition
Morton Borden and Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California, Santa Barbara
1978 Paper 416 pages
Instructor's Manual Available

A History of Latin America
Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse University
1978 Case 822 pages

Speculations on American History
Morton Borden and Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California, Santa Barbara
1977 Paper 200 Pages

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street.
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318; Rockville, Md. 20852; Park Ridge, Ill. 60068; San Antonio, Texas 78217; Novato, Calif. 94947; Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9
Issues Past and Present: An American History Sourcebook
Phillip S. Paludan, University of Kansas; Robert M. Calhoun, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Michael A. Moore, Bowling Green State University; Jonathan G. Ulley, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Donald C. Lord, Unity College
1978 549 total pages
2-Volume Paper

American Foreign Policy
A History
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut; J. Garry Clifford, University of Connecticut; Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy
1977 Case 607 text pages

The American Pageant
A History of the Republic Sixth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University; David M. Kennedy, Stanford University Quizbook, Guidebook Available. 1979 1072 total pages
1-Volume Case; 2-Volume Paper

Major Problems in American Foreign Policy
Documents and Essays
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
1978 885 total pages
2-Volume Paper

The Making of Modern Japan
Kenneth B. Pyle, University of Washington
1978 Paper 224 pages

Medieval Western Civilization
and the Byzantine and Islamic Worlds: Interaction of Three Cultures
Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University
1979 Case 480 pages

D.C. Heath and Company
Call us toll-free:
800-225-1388
In Massachusetts, call collect:
617-862-6650
Just Published . . .
A probing analysis of sectional controversy in nineteenth-century America
Liberty and Union
by David Herbert Donald
Harvard University
1979 Paper 336 pages
A compelling analysis of the crisis of popular government during the Civil War and Reconstruction, Liberty and Union recounts the trials that tested the American people during the period of sectional controversy in the nineteenth century. Most significantly, it addresses a central, perennial problem of a democratic society — that of majority rule and minority rights. A panoramic view of the entire era, the text covers political, military, and diplomatic concerns, as well as economics, social structure, race relations, constitutional theories, and literary history.

Available Fall '79 . . .
The words and ideas of the ordinary and the extraordinary
Antebellum American Culture
An Interpretive Anthology
by David Brion Davis
Yale University
1979 Paper 300 pages
Far beyond the scope of the usual reader, Antebellum American Culture poses new ways of reading, using, and understanding fresh primary sources covering the forty-year span before the Civil War. In breadth and perspective the selections — the majority of which have seldom, if ever been anthologized — far exceed any previous collection. Considerable attention is paid to blacks (free and slave), Indians, Chinese, Mexican-Americans, poor whites, and women. By comparing the words and ideas of the ordinary and the extraordinary, students are sensitized to the ways in which all Americans perceived, structured, and argued over conditions and events in antebellum society. Professor Davis's introductions and headnotes furnish rich new insights into both the period itself and the nature of modern historical inquiry.

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650, ext. 1344.

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / Park Ridge, Ill. 60068 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9
AT LAST . . .
The one-volume Samuel Pepys in a beautiful, illustrated edition

The Illustrated Pepys
Compiled, with an Introduction
by Robert Latham
Designed by George Rainbird, Ltd.

As much fascinated by his own secret thoughts as by his public acts or utterances, Pepys was a supreme observer and commentator, an unparalleled reporter of persons and politics. The Illustrated Pepys is a brilliant selection from the complete Diary, profusely illustrated to enhance the narrative.

240 pages, 100 monochrome illustrations, 16 pages of color, large format, $15.95

AND . . .
The Pursuit of Equality in American History
J. R. Pole

"Pole has illuminated a major theme of American history with learning, sympathy, understanding, and style."

—C. Vann Woodward

"A learned and penetrating study."

—Eugene D. Genovese

395 pages, $14.95

Keepers of the Game
Indian-Animal Relationships and the Fur Trade
Calvin Martin

A new, controversial interpretation of the American Indian's participation in the Eastern fur trade. Martin challenges the long-held belief that Indians always lived in peace with wildlife. He shows the native hunter as curiously hostile toward his prey, in many instances behaving just as exploitatively as his white counterpart, even prior to the arrival of the Europeans.

240 pages, 2 maps, $10.95

Revised Edition—
King John
W. L. Warren

"Takes its place as the standard biography."

—New York Times Book Review

“The sort of biography which is enjoyable reading in itself. But ‘King John’ is more: it is good history.” —Christian Science Monitor

340 pages, Illustrated, cloth $15.00, paper $4.95

Lloyd George
The People's Champion
John Grigg

This volume covers Lloyd George's life from the end of the Boer War to the outbreak of war in 1914. It was this period that Lloyd George came into his own, and more than any politician of his time he seems to epitomize the character and outlook of Edwardian Britain.

320 pages, Illustrated, $20.00

AND . . .

In addition, we have many other new history titles all awaiting your perusal. Please stop by booths 44 and 45 and see them for yourself.

CALIFORNIA
University of California Press Berkeley 94720
Recently Published

ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND RECONSTRUCTION:
The Louisiana Experiment
PEYTON McCRARY $25.00

AN AMERICAN ANARCHIST:
The Life of Voltairine de Cleyre
PAUL AVRICH $16.50

CRISES OF POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT IN EUROPE
AND THE UNITED STATES
EDITED BY RAYMOND GREW Cloth, $27.50. Paperback, $6.95

ECONOMIC THOUGHT AND IDEOLOGY IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
JOYCE OLDHAM APPLEBY $16.50

EDWARD S. CORWIN'S "THE CONSTITUTION AND
WHAT IT MEANS TODAY"
14th Edition, Revised and Edited by HAROLD W. CHASE and
CRAIG R. DUCAT • Cloth, $27.50. Paperback, $6.95
1978 Supplement, $3.50

THE END OF THE OLD ORDER IN RURAL EUROPE
JEROME BLUM Cloth, $27.50. Limited Paperback Edition, $12.50

FAMILY AND POPULATION IN
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Edited by TAMARA K. HAREVEN and MARIS A. VINOVSKIS

FEDERAL COURTS IN THE EARLY REPUBLIC:
Kentucky 1789-1816
MARY K. BONSTEEL TACHAU $16.50

FRANCE'S RHINELAND DIPLOMACY, 1914-1924: The
Last Bid for a Balance of Power in Europe
WALTER A. McDougall $25.00

FURTA SACRA: Thefts of Relics in the Central Middle Ages
PATRICK J. GEARY $14.50

134
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Edition Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical Studies of Changing Fertility</td>
<td>Charles Tilly</td>
<td>Cloth, $27.50. Limited Paperback Edition, $10.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judicial Politics and Urban Revolt in Seventeenth-Century France</td>
<td>Sharon Ketering</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karl Marx's Theory of History</td>
<td>G. A. Cohen</td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marx's Fate</td>
<td>Jerrold Seigel</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melnikov: Solo Architect in a Mass Society</td>
<td>S. Frederick Starr</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Middle Passage</td>
<td>Herbert S. Klein</td>
<td>Cloth, $20.00. Limited Paperback Edition, $9.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miracles, Convulsions, and Ecclesiastical Politics in Early Eighteenth-Century Paris</td>
<td>B. Robert Kreiser</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Author/Editor</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOBILIZING WOMEN FOR WAR: German and American Propaganda, 1939-1945</td>
<td>LEILA J. RUPP</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS IN POSTBELLUM AMERICA</td>
<td>JOHN A. JAMES</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON</td>
<td>ARTHUR S. LINK, Editor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPULATION AND REVENUE IN THE TOWNS OF PALESTINE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY</td>
<td>AMNON COHEN AND BERNARD LEWIS</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE PROCESS OF GOVERNMENT UNDER JEFFERSON</td>
<td>NOBLE E. CUNNINGHAM, JR.</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE RISE OF POPULAR ANTIMODERNISM IN GERMANY: The Urban Master Artisans, 1873-1896</td>
<td>SHULAMIT VOLKOV</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE STRUCTURE OF MARX'S WORLD-VIEW</td>
<td>JOHN McMurtry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth, $15.00. Paperback, $3.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth, $37.50. Limited Paperback Edition, $12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICHAEL FOSTER AND CAMBRIDGE SCHOOL OF PHYSIOLOGY: The Scientific Enterprise in Late Victorian Society</td>
<td>GERALD L. GEISON</td>
<td>$27.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS HUNT MORGAN: The Man and His Science</td>
<td>GARLAND ALLEN</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New in Paperback

THE LEGACY OF SACCO AND VANZETTI
LOUIS JOUGHIN and EDMUND M. MORGAN
Introduction by ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER $5.95

SOLDIERS OF DESTRUCTION: The SS Death's Head Division, 1933-1945
CHARLES W. SYDNOR, JR. Limited Paperback Edition, $9.95

Forthcoming:
Spring 1979

BARTOLOMEO SCALA, 1430-1497, CHANCELLOR OF FLORENCE: The Humanist as Bureaucrat
ALISON BROWN $20.00

CITIES OF THE AMERICAN WEST:
A History of Frontier Urban Planning
JOHN W. REPS Pre-publication price, $65.00. Thereafter, $75.00

ENGAGEMENT: French Intellectuals and Politics, 1920-1945
DAVID SCHALK $13.50

GERMAN REARMAMENT AND THE WEST, 1932-1933
EDWARD W. BENNETT $35.00

HENDRIK DE MAN, SOCIALIST CRITIC OF MARXISM:
A Documentary Study
Edited by PETER DODGE $20.00

JAPAN: A Comparative View
ALBERT M. CRAIG $20.00

POLISH SOCIETY UNDER GERMAN OCCUPATION:
The Generalgouvernement, 1939-1944
JAN T. GROSS $20.00

THE SHAKER SPIRITUAL
DANIEL W. PATTERSON $55.00

THE VILLA IN THE LIFE OF RENAISSANCE ROME
DAVID R. COFFIN $45.00

Visit us at Booths 56 & 57.

Princeton University Press
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
North Carolina

*Burnett Bottlen* The Spanish Revolution: The Left and the Struggle for Power during the Civil War / $29.00

*Jacob E. Cooke* Tench Coxe and the Early Republic* / $25.00

*Donald F. Crosby, S. J.* God, Church, and Flag: Senator Joseph R. McCarthy and the Catholic Church, 1950–1957 / $16.95

*Jeffrey J. Crow and Larry E. Tise* The Southern Experience in the American Revolution / $15.00

*Noble E. Cunningham, Jr.* Circular Letters of Congressmen to Their Constituents, 1789–1829* / Three volumes $75.00


*James H. Kettner* The Development of American Citizenship, 1608–1870* / $20.00

*Sung Bok Kim* Landlord and Tenant in Colonial New York: Manorial Society, 1664–1775* / $19.00

*Donald R. McCoy* The National Archives: America's Ministry of Documents, 1934–1968 / $19.00


*Gordon B. McKinney* Southern Mountain Republicans, 1865–1900: Politics and the Appalachian Community / $18.00

*Benjamin F. Martin* Count Albert de Mun: Paladin of the Third Republic / $20.00

*Henry D. Shapiro* Appalachia on Our Mind: The Southern Mountains and Mountaineers in the American Consciousness, 1870–1920 / $16.00

*Woodruff D. Smith* The German Colonial Empire / $16.00


*Tom E. Terrill and Jerrold Hirsch* Such As Us: Southern Voices of the Thirties / $14.95

*published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va.

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Box 2288 Chapel Hill, NC 27514
New from St. Martin's

A Student's Guide to History
Second Edition
Jules R. Benjamin,
University of Rochester
February 1979 approx. 145 pages, paper

Makers of the Western Tradition
Portraits from History
Second Edition
J. Kelley Sowards, Wichita State University
Two-volume edition: approx. 240 pages each, paper
Combined edition: approx. 475 pages, paper
January 1979

The Ethnic Dimension in American History
James S. Olson, Sam Houston State University
Two-volume edition: approx. 225 pages each, paper
Combined edition: approx. 450 pages, paper
February 1979

The American Family in Social-Historical Perspective
Second Edition
Edited by Michael Gordon,
University of Connecticut
March 1978 590 pages $7.95, paper

For more information about these titles and our other publications in history, please visit Booth #10 at the American Historical Association Meeting, or write to

St. Martin's Press
P.O. Box 5352, New York, N.Y. 10017
Cambridge University Press has entered into a publishing arrangement with the Maison des Sciences de l'Homme—an organization dedicated to the promotion of the human and social sciences. Its particular aim is the creation of a network for communication and cooperation, to enable those working on the same problem in different countries to compare their ideas and findings.

The joint publishing program will reflect the varied interests of the Maison and the institutions and scholars associated with it. Most of the publications will fall into one of three series, and will include books in French, English, and probably German, as well as some multi-lingual collaborative works.

The series *Studies in Modern Capitalism* is a joint enterprise of the Maison and the Fernand Braudel Center for the Study of Economies, Historical Systems, and Civilizations at the State University of New York at Binghamton. Its editorial board consists of Maurice Aymard of the Maison, Jacques Revel of L'Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, editor of *Annales*, and Immanuel Wallerstein of the Fernand Braudel Center. One of the first volumes scheduled for publication in this new series is:

**ALGERIA 1960**
PIERRE BOURDIEU

An account of a society at a stage in its transition from a pre-capitalist peasant economy to an industrial, capitalist economy, and of the transformation of mental structures which results from such a transition. * $19.95

The first new volume to be published in the *Cambridge History of Science Series*:

**MAN AND NATURE IN THE RENAISSANCE**
A. G. DEBUS

An illustrated introduction to the development of science and medicine from the mid-fifteenth to the mid-seventeenth century.

Hardcover $15.95  Paper $4.95

**THE BEAGLE RECORD**
R. D. KEYNES, Editor

Selections from the original pictorial records and written accounts of the H.M.S. Beagle are edited by a great-grandson of Charles Darwin, and include previously unpublished illustrations by Conrad Martens, the official artist on the voyage. * $55.00

* Prices are tentative and subject to change

Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
The Shorter
SCIENCE AND CIVILISATION IN CHINA
An Abridgement of Joseph Needham's Original Text of Volumes 1 and 2
COLIN A. RONAN

Advised by Dr. Needham, Colin A. Ronan has written a handsomely illustrated, abridged version of those portions of Needham's monumental work that most appeal to the non-specialist. He makes accessible to a wide reading audience the substance of Needham's unparalleled introduction to China's history, language, geography, and development of scientific thought. $19.95

THE GERMAN PROBLEM RECONSIDERED
Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present
DAVID CALLEO

In this fresh look at the history of Germany's internal and external conflicts, Calleo criticizes the traditional explanation which has exonerated other nations from their responsibilities regarding two world wars and the horrors of the Nazi Regime. $10.95

KISSINGER AND THE MEANING OF HISTORY
PETER DICKSON

A political analyst for the CIA offers an explanation of Henry Kissinger's pragmatic approach to the development of foreign policy in view of the philosophy of history he developed as a Harvard student. Dickson's analysis is designed to uncover the continuity in Kissinger's life and to underscore his significance for modern western political culture. $12.95

* Prices are tentative and subject to change
Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
IMPERIALISM IN THE ANCIENT WORLD
P. D. GARNSEY and C. R. WHITTAKER, Editors

Twelve essays derived from the Cambridge Seminar in Ancient History cover a wide span of history—from New Kingdom Egypt and Carthage, through the classical Greek world of Athens and Sparta to Macedonia and Rome—presenting some of the evidence for ancient imperialism and suggesting new methods of interpretation. *Cambridge Classical Studies*  $18.95

CONQUERORS AND SLAVES
Sociological Studies in Roman History 1
KEITH HOPKINS

In this collection of ten essays, Hopkins uses various sociological concepts and methods to gain new insights into how traditional Roman institutions changed as the Romans acquired their empire.  $22.50

THE TRIAL OF THE TEMPLARS
MALCOLM BARBER

Dr. Barber's detailed narrative description of The Trial brings together for the first time in English the results of original research done in French and German.  $28.50

THE VARANGIANS OF BYZANTINIUM
SIGFÚS BLÖNDAL
BENEDIKT S. BENEDIKZ, Translator

A history of the Vikings, who for centuries formed the guard of the Emperors of Byzantium, drawn from Scandinavian, Greek, Latin, Russian, Arabic, and Armenian sources, as well as from archaeological evidence in Venice, Byzantium, and Sweden.  * $26.50

African History

A MODERN HISTORY OF TANGANYIKA
JOHN ILIFFE


* Prices are tentative and subject to change
Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
THE MERCHANTS OF BUENOS AIRES 1778-1810
Family and Commerce
SUSAN MIDGEN SOCÓLOW

A social history of the merchants of later eighteenth century Buenos Aires—a group of men who came to control the commerce of the entire Viceroyalty of Río de la Plata. Socólow uses quantitative methods in her in-depth investigation of the background of the merchants themselves, as well as the role of women and marriage in the recruitment of individuals into mercantile families. Cambridge Latin American Studies 30 * $14.50

HACIENDAS AND RANCHOS IN THE MEXICAN BAJÍO
León 1700-1860
D. A. BRADING

A study of a frontier agricultural district in the near North of Mexico which, in the eighteenth century, experienced rapid population growth and simultaneous and equally rapid agricultural development. Brading's work, based on a wide range of local ecclesiastical and civil records, clearly demonstrates the commercial nature of the agricultural system, and its reliance on free labor and monetary incentives. Cambridge Latin American Studies 32 * $27.50

CATHOLICISM AND HISTORY
The Opening of the Vatican Archives
OWEN CHADWICK

Professor Chadwick's study illuminates the development of liberal attitudes within the Roman Catholic Church, and reveals much of the personalities and motives of such archivists as Marini and Theiner, and historians as Acton and Stevenson. $13.95

THE PRINTING PRESS AS AN AGENT OF CHANGE
Two Volumes
ELIZABETH EISENSTEIN

This wide-ranging survey, based on a massive review of relevant literature, is the first full-scale historical treatment of the impact of printing and its importance as an agent of change.

* Volume 1 $45.00  Volume 2 $36.00  Set $75.00

* Prices are tentative and subject to change
Cambridge Books are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
Editors: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan, and Eric R. Wolf, City University of New York

A truly international forum of social analysis, which publishes articles, book reviews and notes by authors from throughout the world in many disciplines—history, sociology, anthropology, political science, law, economics and the humanities. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 20 (1978): individuals $20.00, institutions $39.50.

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL
Editor: C. M. Andrew, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge

A quarterly journal concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present day. Each issue contains eight or nine original articles, as well as review articles, short communications and book reviews. Subscription to Volume 21 (1978): individuals $27.50, institutions $50.00.

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY
Editors: David Birmingham, A. G. Hopkins, R. C. C. Law, and A. D. Roberts

Publishes articles, comments and reviews ranging very widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 19 (1978): individuals $19.50, institutions $36.50.

Also of interest . . .

International Journal of Middle East Studies
Journal of American Studies
Journal of Latin American Studies
The Journal of Modern African Studies
Modern Asian Studies

Cambridge Journals are on exhibit at Booths 51 & 52

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
AMERICAN VOICES
A Historical Reader
Robert Marcus / David Burner
Highly readable literary selections provide a coherent survey of major historical topics. Two volumes: August 1978, 400 pages each, illus., paperback, approx. $6.95 each, Instructor’s Manual

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE
A Short American History
Fourth Edition
Carl N. Degler et al.

CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT
Fifth Single-Volume Edition
T. Walter Wallbank et al.

CIVILIZATION AND SOCIETY IN THE WEST
Carolly Erickson
1978, 558 pages, illus., paperback $10.95, Instructor’s Manual and tests

Visit Booth #27 or write Jennifer Toms, Department SAP
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025

Scott, Foresman College Division
We wish to thank these eminent scholars for making college textbook history at Alfred A. Knopf/Random House...


...and to warmly welcome the new authors who will continue this tradition....

Robert Berdahl/James Davidson/James Gilbert/Gerald Goodwin/William Graebner/Alice Kessler Harris/James Henretta/Norman Itzkowitz/Barry Karl/Richard Kirkendall/Mark Lytle/Stephen Nissenbaum/Nell Irvin Painter/Stephen Patterson/Leo Richards/Harry Scheiber/William Appleman Williams/Peter Winn/Nancy Woloch/Bertram Wyatt-Brown

From publishing's most distinguished history list... new and revised texts for 1979

AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey
Fifth Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; and Frank Freidel, Harvard University

DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: A History of the American Economy
Second Edition
W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California at Santa Barbara
Random House/January 1979/400 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32198

THE CULTURAL PATTERNS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
Robert Kelley, University of California at Santa Barbara
Alfred A. Knopf/1979/336 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32299

HISTORY OF THE WESTWARD MOVEMENT
Frederick Merk
Alfred A. Knopf/1979/768 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32299

THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE
Second Edition
Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles; Raymond Grew, University of Michigan; David Herlihy, Harvard University; Theodore Rabb, Princeton University; Isser Woloch, Columbia University; and Eugene Rice (Advisory Editor), Columbia University

THE MIDDLE EAST: A History
Third Edition
Sydney Nettleton Fisher, The Ohio State University
Alfred A. Knopf/1979/800 pages hardbound/Order Code: 32098

A HISTORY OF AFRICA
J. D. Fage, University of Birmingham

THE SUI DYNASTY: The Unification of China, A.D. 581-617
Arthur F. Wright
Alfred A. Knopf/1979/288 pages paperbound/Order Code: 32332
Alfred A. Knopf congratulates John Hope Franklin on his election as President of the American Historical Association.

Among his many distinguished contributions, John Hope Franklin is the author of From Slavery to Freedom: A History of Negro Americans, which has been recognized as the definitive text for the past thirty years.

Professor Franklin is also past president of the United Chapters of Phi Beta Kappa, The Southern Historical Association, and the Organization of American Historians. He is the John Matthews Manly Distinguished Service Professor of History at the University of Chicago.

For more information write to:

Alfred A. Knopf / Random House
College Review Desk J-9, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157
"A history of Populism that will be the new standard against which all future efforts must be measured."

The Progressive, about the original volume

**THE POPULIST MOMENT**
A Short History of the Agrarian Revolt in America

Lawrence Goodwyn, Duke University

Now the book that The New Yorker called "a first-rate job" and The New York Times Book Review hailed as "a very important book" is available in a condensed version. Concerned with the decline of freedom in America, Goodwyn overturns three generations of historical literature on Populism to cast a radically new light on what he calls the undemocratic "progressive society" of twentieth-century America. 320 pp., $13.95 (November, 1978)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Photos</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GROWING OLD IN AMERICA</td>
<td>DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis University</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1978)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KARL MARX</td>
<td>ISAIAH BERLIN, All Souls College, University of Oxford</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>320</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS LIFE AND ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE AMERICAN JUDICIAL TRADITION</td>
<td>G. EDWARD WHITE</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>464</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Profiles of Leading American Judges</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEQUAL JUSTICE</td>
<td>JEROLD S. AUERBACH, Wellesley College</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawyers and Social Change in Modern America</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWYER'S LAWYER</td>
<td>WILLIAM H. HARBAUGH, University of Virginia</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>646</td>
<td></td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Life of John W. Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ROLE OF THE SUPREME COURT IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT</td>
<td>ARCHIBALD COX</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOM PAINE AND REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA</td>
<td>ERIC FONER, City College, City University of New York</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>37 photos</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1977)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE ENLIGHTENMENT IN AMERICA</td>
<td>HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>320</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITERS ON THE LEFT</td>
<td>DANIEL AARON, Harvard University</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>480</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas Jefferson to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Lloyd Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE INTELLECTUAL VERSUS THE CITY</td>
<td>MORTON WHITE, Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton; and LUCIA WHITE</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From Thomas Jefferson to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Lloyd Wright</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE DEMOCRATS</td>
<td>HERBERT S. PARMET, Queensborough Community College, City University of New York</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>16 pp. of photos</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Years After FDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEEP'N AS IT COME</td>
<td>PETE DANIEL, University of Tennessee, Knoxville</td>
<td>Galaxy Book</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>148 photos</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The 1927 Mississippi River Flood</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
BLACK CULTURE AND BLACK CONSCIOUSNESS
Afro-American Folk Thought from Slavery to Freedom
LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of California, Berkeley
1977 542 pp. Galaxy Book 530 (1978) $4.95

WOMEN AND EQUALITY
Changing Patterns in American Culture
WILLIAM HENRY CHAFE, Duke University
1977 224 pp. Galaxy Book 531 (1978) $2.95

THE AMERICAN WOMAN
Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Roles, 1920-1970
WILLIAM HENRY CHAFE

ADAMS AND JEFFERSON
A Revolutionary Dialogue
MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia
1976 160 pp. Galaxy Book 533 (1978) $2.95

THOMAS JEFFERSON AND THE NEW NATION
A Biography
MERRILL D. PETERSON
1970 1090 pp.; plates Galaxy Book 436 (1975) $7.95

THIS SPECIES OF PROPERTY
Slave Life and Culture in the Old South
LESLEY HOWARD OWENS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor

STRAIN OF VIOLENCE
Historical Studies of American Violence and Vigilantism
RICHARD MAXWELL BROWN, College of William and Mary
1975 414 pp. Galaxy Book 513 (1977) $4.95

THE WHITE MAN'S BURDEN
Historical Origins of Racism in the United States
WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of California, Berkeley
1974 246 pp. Galaxy Book 402 $2.50

SCOTTSBORO
A Tragedy of the American South
DAN T. CARTER, University of Maryland
1969 448 pp.; 16 pp. of photos Galaxy Book 363 (1971) $4.95

THE STRANGE CAREER OF JIM CROW
Third Revised Edition
C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1974 256 pp. Galaxy Book 6 $2.95

REHEARSAL FOR RECONSTRUCTION
The Port Royal Experiment
WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University; with an introduction by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University
1964 456 pp.; 18 illus. Galaxy Book 476 (1976) $4.95

AMERICAN HEROINE
The Life and Legend of Jane Addams
ALLEN F. DAVIS, Temple University

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
Publishers of Fine Books for Five Centuries
ALLIES OF A KIND
The United States, Britain, and the War Against Japan, 1941-1945
CHRISTOPHER THORNE
1978 800 pp.; 3 maps $29.50

FROM THE DREADNOUGHT TO SCAPA FLOW, III
ARTHUR MARDER, University of California, Irvine
1978 384 pp.; 8 pp. photos; 16 color charts; 5 diagrams $22.50

MUSSOLINI AND THE JEWS
German-Italian Relations and the Jewish Question in Italy, 1922-1945
MEIR MICHAELIS
December 1978 526 pp. $36.00

EMPIRE TO WELFARE STATE
T.O. LLOYD, (Short Oxford History of the Modern World)
December 1978 532 pp.; 8 maps cloth $26.50 paper $12.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND REPUBLIC IN SPAIN
SHLOMO BEN-AMI, (Oxford Historical Monographs)
1978 368 pp. $22.00

OUT OF THE SHADOWS
Canada in the Second World War
W.A.B. DOUGLAS and BRERETON GREENHOU5
1977 256 pp. $16.95

THE CHINA STATION
War and Diplomacy, 1830-1860
GERALD S. GRAHAM
December 1978 472 pp.; 5 maps $36.00

THE BEGINNING OF THE GREAT GAME
IN ASIA, 1828-1834
EDWARD INGRAM
1978 268 pp.; 5 maps $26.50

THE VOICE OF THE PAST
Oral History
PAUL THOMPSON
1978 272 pp. cloth $10.95 paper $5.50

A PARTING OF WAYS
Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801-1855
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley
1977 336 pp. $25.25

TRADE WITHOUT RULERS
Pre-Colonial Economic Development in South-Eastern Nigeria
DAVID NORTHRUP, Boston College, (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
December 1978 272 pp.; 6 text figs.; 7 maps $22.00
THE LOW COUNTRIES, 1780-1940
E.H. KOSSMANN. (Oxford History of Modern Europe)
1978 784 pp.; 5 maps $36.00

THE RESPONSE OF THE ROYAL ARMY TO THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
The Role and Development of the Line Army, 1787-1793
SAMUEL F. SCOTT, Wayne State University
1978 256 pp. $24.95

DEATH IN PARIS, 1795-1801
The Records of the Basse-Geôle de la Seine, Vendémiaire Year IV-Fructidor Year IX
RICHARD COBB
1978 144 pp. $12.00

THE POOR OF EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE, 1750-1789
OLWEN H. HUFTON. Now available in paper.
1978 (cloth 1974) 430 pp.; 8 plates paper $9.50

THE OLD EUROPEAN ORDER, 1660-1800
WILLIAM DOYLE. (Short Oxford History of the Modern World)
1978 460 pp.; 7 maps cloth $24.00 paper $12.00

THE RISE OF THE MEDICI
Faction in Florence, 1420-1434
DALE KENT
1978 380 pp.; frontis.; 2 folders $36.00

THE SPANISH KINGDOMS, 1250-1516
Volume II, 1410-1516: Castilian Hegemony
J.N. HILLGARTH 1978 752 pp. $38.50

THE CHRONICLE OF BATTLE ABBEY
Edited by ELEANOR SEARLE, University of California, Los Angeles
(Oxford Medieval Texts) February 1979 396 pp. $36.00

THE WANDERING THOUGHTS OF A DYING MAN
The Life and Times of Haji Abdul Majid bin Zainuddin
Edited by WILLIAM R. ROFF, Columbia University
(Oxford in Asia Historical Memoirs) 1978 188 pp. $19.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
AMERICAN NEGRO SLAVERY
A Modern Reader
Third Edition
Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College; FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; and DAVID SARASOHN, Reed College. The third edition of this acclaimed collection offers selections from the most important new literature on slavery published in the last six years. Thirteen readings, eight of them freshly chosen, and a fully updated bibliography, make this an ideal single-volume introduction to the historiography of slavery. Among historians represented are David B. Davis, Kenneth M. Stampp, Stanley Elkins, Eugene D. Genovese, and Herbert G. Gutman.
February 1979 326 pp. paper $4.50

BUENOS AIRES
Plaza to Suburb, 1870–1910
JAMES R. SCOBIE, Indiana University. “A major contribution to the literature.... One of the very best [books] on Argentine social history and on urbanization to appear in recent years...a must for anyone interested in ‘how the city is built.’” —Journal of Social History
1974 (paper, 1978) 324 pp.; 50 photos, 12 maps 15 tables cloth $15.95 paper $4.00

THE CARIBBEAN
The Genesis of a Fragmented Nationalism
FRANKLIN W. KNIGHT, Johns Hopkins University. “For fifteen years I have anticipated that a scholar some day would write a successful and quality history of the Caribbean from the point of view of the Caribbean citizen himself rather than from the great-power point of view. Franklin Knight is that scholar, and The Caribbean is that book.” —Robert Carlyle Beyer, College of William and Mary
1978 320 pp. cloth $12.50 paper $4.00

A NEW HISTORY OF INDIA
STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles. “The writing is vivid, the causal explanations are sound and imaginative, and the narrative flow is maintained as in few other South Asian surveys.” —The American Historical Review. “A dramatic as well as insightful account....” —The History Teacher
1977 448 pp.; 10 maps cloth $12.00 paper $6.00

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA
Third Edition
NICHOLAS V. RIASANOFSKY, University of California, Berkeley. “Scholarly, readable, and handsomely produced, this is the best general history of Russia in English, written by one of the most distinguished members of the profession.” —Paul Avrich, Queens College, The City University of New York. “The best available comprehensive history of Russia in English.” —George Kirchmann, Fordham University
1977 782 pp.; 60 illus., 30 maps trade edition $19.95 text edition $13.00
THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL GROWTH OF EARLY GREECE, 800–500 B.C.

CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. "Professor Starr's method is analytical and innovative... An important and challenging book, one that will stimulate both students and teachers of Greek history."—The History Teacher. "A major contribution to the field. The best, and only, up-to-date treatment of this most important topic."—Michael M. Eisman, Temple University

1977 (paper, 1978) 304 pp.; 15 illus. cloth $12.50 paper $3.50

KARL MARX: Selected Writings

Edited by DAVID MCELLAN, University of Kent. "It is thoughtfully selected, the translations are both readable and highly accurate, and the coverage is generous yet discriminating. It is a first-rate collection, probably the best of its kind."—Sheldon S. Wolin, Princeton University

1977 640 pp. cloth $12.00 paper $6.00

MARX’S INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY

MELVIN RADER, Emeritus, University of Washington, Seattle. In an original and provocative study, Melvin Rader argues that Marx used dialectical, causal, and organic models in his theory of history, and further, that they are not incompatible, as many of his interpreters claim. He finds an underlying consistency in Marx’s complex vision of history and communicates this in an unusually lucid presentation.

January 1979 256 pp. cloth $8.00 paper $4.00

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.
NATIVES AND STRANGERS
Ethnic Groups and the Building of America
LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona; DAVID M. REIMERS, New York University; and ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona. A highly readable account of the contributions of blacks, Indians, and religious and national minorities to America's development, Natives and Strangers is distinguished by its broad coverage—from colonial times to the present—and by its full integration of minority experiences into the mainstream of American history. It emphasizes America's economic growth and the role of minorities in that development.
January 1979 352 pp.; 30 photos, maps cloth $13.95 paper $4.00

AMERICAN VISTAS
Vol. I: 1607–1877
Vol. II: 1877 to the Present
Third Edition
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. Thirty-seven essays, twenty-eight new to this edition, explore a wide range of fascinating themes in American history—the Puritans and sex, historians' changing views of slavery, the East European Jewish migration, the new woman of the twenties, and the fifties' era, to name but a few.

UNCERTAIN AMERICANS
Readings in Ethnic History
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, and FREDERIC COPE JAHER, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign. "One of the best readers in ethnic studies I've seen."—Nathan Glazer, Harvard University. "Well-chosen, well-balanced selections with clear and useful introductions.... Brings together in an accessible way an excellent variety of materials."—Walter J. Kelly, Chicago State University
1977 336 pp. paper $4.00

A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "The finest college text available. The book marvelously combines accurate condensation of complex events and ideas with writing that is a pleasure to read from start to finish. If a student can enjoy a textbook, this is the most likely candidate."—Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles
One-volume edition:
1977 870 pp.; 263 illus.; 30 maps; 3 tables
Text Edition, paper $12.00 Trade Edition, cloth $25.00
Two-volume paper edition:
Volume 1: To 1877 1977 428 pp.; 115 illus.; 14 maps $7.00
Volume 2: Since 1865 1977 518 pp.; 163 illus.; 16 maps; 3 tables $7.00
THE COURSE OF MEXICAN HISTORY

MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, Tucson, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska. In an engrossing narrative The Course of Mexican History surveys the country from the pre-Columbian period to the present, with a focus on social history. It skillfully integrates analysis in an unusually readable presentation, and draws on both classic sources and the most recent scholarship. Illustrated with nearly 250 informative photographs, paintings, charts, and maps, The Course of Mexican History offers the freshest and most balanced account now available. It is enhanced by chapter bibliographies, a special Spanish-language bibliography, and for ease of reference, an appendix on Mexican rulers and their dates. Forty-four chapters are arranged chronologically under ten headings.

January 1979
700 pp.; 250 photos, paintings, charts, and maps
cloth $16.95 paper $10.00

Contents

Part I Pre-Columbian Mexico
Part II The Spanish Conquerors
Part III The Colony of New Spain
Part IV Reform and Reaction: The Move to Independence
Part V The Trials of Nationhood, 1824-55
Part VI Liberals and Conservatives Search for Something Better, 1855-76
Part VII The Modernization of Mexico, 1876-1910
Part VIII The Revolution: The Military Phase, 1910-20
Part IX The Revolution: The Constructive Phase, 1920-40
Part X The Revolution Shifts Gears: Mexico since 1940
Appendix Rulers of Mexico
Selected Bibliography for Those Who Read Spanish

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 22, 23, and 24.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
GERMANY 1866-1945
By Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University. A notable addition to the acclaimed Oxford History of Modern Europe series, this provocative book is a rich cultural history of Germany in its formative period as well as a discussion of the people, parties, and pressure groups that influenced German policy in domestic and foreign affairs. 848 pp., $19.95. (October, 1978)

AMERICA IN VIETNAM
By Guenter Lewy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. “The first systematic analysis of the course of the war, the reasons for the failure of American strategy and tactics, the travail of Vietnamization, and the causes of the final collapse of Vietnam” (Commentary), this pioneering book also examines the question of American “guilt.” 576 pp.; 5 illus., $18.95. (October, 1978)

BLOWING ON THE WIND
The Nuclear Test Ban Debate, 1954-1960
By Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin. Using contemporary sources and formerly inaccessible Eisenhower papers, this book confronts both the conflict within the Eisenhower administration over the merits of a test ban and the scientific debate over radiation hazards caused by global fallout. 400 pp., $14.95. (October, 1978)

THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
By Morton White, The Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton. Analyzing the main ideas that guided the American revolutionaries of 1776, this profound book illuminates the theory of knowledge, the metaphysics, the philosophical theology, and the ethics upon which the Founding Fathers rested their claim to independence. 320 pp., $15.95. (October, 1978)

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK
Women and Domestic Service in Industrializing America
By David M. Katzman, University of Kansas. Through extensive use of the writings of domestics and contemporary interviews, Katzman evokes the ambience of the lives of women in domestic service between the Civil War and the 1920’s, and shows how modernization, industrialization, and urbanization radically altered the nature of domestic service. 352 pp.; 10 halftones, $14.96. (September, 1978)

THE LAST ROMANTIC
A Life of Max Eastman
By William O’Neil, Rutgers University. This revealing biography establishes Eastman’s contribution to the social history of ideas through a thorough examination of Eastman’s private papers and the dynamics behind his several political transformations. 352 pp.; 40 photographs, $14.95. (October, 1978)
THE DRED SCOTT CASE
Its Significance in American Law and Politics
By Don E. Fehrenbacher, Stanford University. Set within the context of the great legal and political struggle over slavery that ended the war, this illuminating study of the famed Dred Scott case casts light over more than a century of American history. 768 pp.; 20 maps & charts, $25.00. (October, 1978)

IN THE MATTER OF COLOR
Race and the American Legal Process: The Colonial Period

SLAVE RELIGION
The "Invisible Institution" in the Antebellum South

A NEW DEAL FOR BLACKS
The Emergence of Civil Rights as a National Issue: The Depression Decade
By Harvard Sitkoff, University of New Hampshire. Tracing the rising expectations of Blacks from the beginning of the Depression to the Japanese attack on Pearl Harbor, Sitkoff demonstrates how the first major break in the status of Blacks since the Emancipation Proclamation took place during the Depression decade. 416 pp.; $14.95. (October, 1978)

THE TRANS-APPALACHIAN FRONTIER
By Malcolm J. Rohrbough, University of Iowa. Concerned more with the settling of the land west of the Appalachian mountains than with the exploration of it, this book discusses in depth the kind of people who became pioneers, the institutions they framed, and the societies that emerged. 400 pp.; 13 maps, $17.50. (October, 1978)

CRYSTAL EASTMAN ON WOMEN AND REVOLUTION
Edited by Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College of Criminal Justice, City University of New York. This collection of the best of Crystal Eastman's writings — from essays, addresses, and magazine articles — includes a perceptive introduction by Cook that puts Eastman's thought in historical perspective and discusses her significance today. 300 pp.; 12 halftones, $13.95. (October, 1978)

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS 200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
The Art of Warfare in the Age of Napoleon
By Gunther E. Rothenberg
$12.50

Nicholas I
Emperor and Autocrat of all the Russias
By W. Bruce Lincoln
$15.95

Human Migration
Patterns and Policies
Edited by William H. McNeill and Ruth S. Adams
$22.50

A Short History of the Vietnam War
Edited by Allan R. Millett
Foreword by Major General Edward G. Lansdale, USAF, Ret.
$3.95 paper $12.50 cloth

“City of the Century”
A History of Gary, Indiana
By James B. Lane
$10.00

Education and Society in Modern Europe
By Fritz K. Ringer
$22.50

French Weights and Measures before the Revolution
A Dictionary of Provincial and Local Units
By Ronald Edward Zupko
$22.50

Medieval Music
By John Caldwell
$18.95

Christianity in Independent Africa
Edited by Edward Fasholé-Luke, Richard Gray, Adrian Hastings, and Godwin Tasie
$22.50

Indiana Politics during the Civil War
By Kenneth M. Stampp
$12.50 (a reprint)

Now in paperback
The Irish Diaspora in America
By Lawrence J. McCaffrey
$3.95 paper $8.50 cloth

The Art of War
Waterloo to Mons
By William McElwee
$4.95 paper

Consensus, Conflict, and American Historians
By Bernard Sternsher
$8.95 paper $15.00 cloth
Reasons to Visit Forum at Booth No. 21

THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC
John A. Schutz and Richard S. Kirkendall
Forward by Gerald R. Ford

THE ENGLISH HERITAGE
J.H. Plumb, F. A. Youngs, H. L. Snyder
E.A. Reitan, D.M. Fahey

A TOPICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Gerald R. Baydo

AMERICA'S HERITAGE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
C. Bussey, J.M. Carroll, W.W. MacDonald and J.W. Storey

THE BOSSES, REVISED EDITION
John D. Haeger and Michael P. Weber

THE NEW DEAL APPRAISED
Bernard Sirmsher

THE GROWING OF AMERICA
Raymond H. Robinson

THE TESTING OF AMERICA
Joseph M. Siracusa and Daniel M. Smith

THE WORLD OF EUROPE, REVISED EDITION
N.J. Hackett, J.W. Alexander, D. Jensen, A.L. Moore,
R.W. Greenlaw, D. Pinkney, A. Simpson and V. Baker

THE WORLD OF ASIA
A. Inuye, W.J. Miller, J.F. Cady, D. Kopf, C.J. Bishop,
E.J. Lazzarini and R.H. Yang

WILSONIAN DIPLOMACY
Edward B. Parsons

THE FORUM SERIES
12 New Titles in American and European History

Forum Press
"Publishing Books For You and Your Students"

P.O. Box 179 St. Louis, Mo 63166
WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR NEW CATALOG.
Esmond Wright

FABRIC OF FREEDOM, 1763-1800

revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor, Making of America series
"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution." — ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University. Maps, bibliography, notes, index. $6.95

Paul E. Johnson

A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. $3.95

Milton Cantor

THE DIVIDED LEFT
AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975
Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left's impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography. $5.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS
1815-1860
"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. MCPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essays, index. $5.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor
New in Paperback

John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION
CONeY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY
"Kasson’s inquiry into the nature and significance of
Coney Island as part of the American experience provides
a brilliant device for understanding major transformations
in American culture at the turn of the century... A great
amusement for the mind." —WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers
University. Photographs, notes. $5.95

Ellen Ryerson
THE BEST-LAIiD PLANS
AMERICA’S JUVENILE COURT EXPERIMENT
“A lucid, learned, engaging and important study... Ryerson’s work sweeps far
beyond that movement itself by relating it to major social changes in American
life in the first decades of this century... Provides a model of succinct prose and
historical acumen.” —JOHN MORTON BLUM, Yale University. Index. $4.95

Recently Published

Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.
OUR APPALACHIA
AN ORAL HISTORY
Photographs by Donald R. Anderson
“A beautiful book.” —STUDS TERKEL. “What a wonder-
ful book!... This is a very important contribution to
the ongoing rewriting of American social history.”
—HERBERT G. GUTMAN. Photographs, index. $6.95

Thomas L. Blair
RETREAT TO THE GHETTO
THE END OF A DREAM?
“The voice of the scholar... Blair has created a book of analysis, of facts, that
destroys our comfortable myths about the economic and political progress of
blacks... Valuable as a source book and as a balanced summary of the legacy of
the '60s. It is even more useful for its material on the present... A disturbing
book.” —MARLENE NADLE, Village Voice. Index. $4.95
Recently Published

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS
THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY
"The kind of synthesis ... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Index. $4.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION
THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE
1600-1865
"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists ... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool ... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. $4.95

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO third edition
"A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." — American Historical Review (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographic essay, index. $4.95
Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor

Please visit us at booth #110, Hilton Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
Academic Sales Department
Hill and Wang
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
A division of Farrar, Straus & Giroux, Inc.
A Prizewinning List from Harvard

PULITZER PRIZE FOR HISTORY, 1978 & BANCROFT PRIZE, 1978
The Visible Hand
The Managerial Revolution in American Business
Alfred D. Chandler, Jr.
Belknap
$18.50

BANCROFT PRIZE, 1978
The Transformation of American Law, 1790-1860
Morton J. Horwitz
Studies in Legal History
$16.50

SILVER GAVEL OF THE AMERICAN BAR ASSOCIATION, 1978
Government by Judiciary
The Transformation of the Fourteenth Amendment
Raoul Berger
$15.00

JOHN K. FAIRBANK PRIZE OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, 1977
Japanese Marxist
A Portrait of Kawakami Hajime, 1879-1946
Gail Lee Bernstein
Harvard East Asian Series, 86
$13.00

WOODROW WILSON PRIZE OF THE AMERICAN POLITICAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATION, 1977
The Changing American Voter
Norman H. Nie, Sidney Verba, and John R. Petrocik
A Twentieth Century Fund Study
$15.00 cloth; $5.95 paper

Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41
Island China
Ralph N. Clough
_A Twentieth Century Fund Study_
$12.50

Cuba
Order and Revolution
Jorge I. Domínguez
Belknap
$25.00

George I, Elector and King
Ragnhild Hatton
$15.00

On Historians
J.H. Hexter
$16.00

Urban Masses and Moral Order in America, 1820-1920
Paul Boyer
$18.50

Red Gold
The Conquest of the Brazilian Indians, 1500-1760
John Hemming
$18.50

Women in the Muslim World
Lois Beck and Nikki Keddie, Editors
$30.00

Egypt's Uncertain Revolution under Nasser and Sadat
Raymond William Baker
$16.00

American Higher Education 1945-1970
A Personal Report
Nathan M. Pusey
$10.00

With Trotsky in Exile
From Prinkipo to Coyoacán
Jean Van Heijenoort
$12.50

Country and Court
England, 1658-1714
J.R. Jones
The New History of England
$15.00

Also included in this series:

Stability and Strife
England, 1714-1760
W.A. Speck
$15.00

Reform and Reformation
England, 1509-1558
G.R. Elton
$15.00

Cotton Mather
The Young Life of the Lord's Remembrancer, 1663-1703
David Levin
$16.50

The Making of Late Antiquity
Peter Brown
$12.50

The Healthy Body and Victorian Culture
Bruce Haley
$15.00

Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41
Our Masters the Rebels
A Speculation on Union Military Failure in the East, 1861-1865
Michael C.C. Adams
$12.50

The Origins of Central Banking in the United States
Richard H. Timberlake, Jr.
$18.50

In Command of France
French Foreign Policy and Military Planning, 1933-1940
Robert J. Young
$15.00

Daniel De Leon:
The Odyssey of an American Marxist
L. Glen Seretan
$14.00

The Spirit of Liberalism
Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr.
$13.50

The Shows of London
Richard D. Altick
Belknap
$35.00

A London Life in the Brazen Age
Francis Langley, 1548-1602
William Ingram
$17.50

Economic Response
Comparative Studies in Trade, Finance, and Growth
Charles P. Kindleberger
$16.50

American Law and the Constitutional Order
Historical Perspectives
Lawrence M. Friedman and Harry N. Scheiber, Editors
$22.50

Fortunes and Failures
White-Collar Mobility in 19th-Century San Francisco
Peter R. Decker
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$20.00

Twilight of the Pepper Empire
Portuguese Trade in Southwest India in the Early Seventeenth Century
A.R. Disney
Harvard Historical Studies, 95
$18.50

History of the Armenians
Moses Khorenats'i
Robert W. Thomson, Translator and Editor
$22.50

Plantation Slavery in Barbados
An Archaeological and Historical Investigation
Jerome S. Handler and Frederick W. Lange
$20.00

Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41
New Paperbacks

Taking Rights Seriously
Ronald Dworkin
$12.00 cloth; $4.95 paper

The Japanese
Edwin O. Reischauer
Belknap
$15.00 cloth; $5.95 paper

Streetcar Suburbs
The Process of Growth in Boston (1870-1900)
Second Edition
Sam Bass Warner, Jr.
$12.00 cloth; $4.95 paper

The Promise of Greatness
Sar A. Levitan and Robert Taggart
$15.00 cloth; $5.95 paper

Varieties of Police Behavior
The Management of Law and Order in Eight Communities
James Q. Wilson
$15.00 cloth; $4.95 paper

The Common Sense of Science
J. Bronowski
$3.95 paper

Forthcoming Books

The Friends of Liberty
British Democratic Movements at the Time of the French Revolution
Albert Goodwin

The United States and China
Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged
John King Fairbank
American Foreign Policy Library

How Russia Is Ruled
Revised and Enlarged Edition
Merle Fainsod and Jerry F. Hough
Russian Research Center Studies

Come visit us to receive our history catalog and to see these and other distinguished titles.

Harvard University Press
Booths 40 & 41
Women of America
Carol Ruth Berkin
Baruch College, City University of New York
Mary Beth Norton
Cornell University

Urban America: From Downtown to No Town
David R. Goldfield
Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama in Birmingham

Between the Wars: America 1919-1941
Second Edition
David A. Shannon
University of Virginia

Portrait of America
Second Edition
Stephen B. Oates
University of Massachusetts, Amherst

East Asia: Tradition and Transformation, New Impression
John K. Fairbank, Emeritus, Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig
Harvard University

China: Tradition and Transformation
Fairbank and Reischauer

Japan: Tradition and Transformation
Reischauer and Craig

Becoming Visible: Women in European History
Edited by Renate Bridenthal Brooklyn College Claudia Koonz Holy Cross College

Come visit our exhibit, Booth 39, or, for adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.
American History

The Politics of Propaganda
The Office of War Information, 1942–1945   Allan M. Winkler
$11.95

Protest at Selma
Martin Luther King, Jr., and the Voting Rights Act of 1965
David J. Garrow Illus.  $15.00

Presidential Impeachment
John R. Labovitz  $15.00

An Italian Passage
Immigrants to Three American Cities, 1890–1930   John W. Briggs
Illus.  $20.00

American Apocalypse
Yankee Protestants and the Civil War, 1860–1869
James H. Moorhead  $17.50

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin
Volume 21: January 1, 1774, through March 22, 1775
William B. Willcox, editor
Dorothy W. Bridgwater, Mary L. Hart, Claude A. Lopez, C. A. Myrans, Catherine M. Prelinger, and D. M. Arnold, assistant editors
Illus.  $23.50

Chariot of Fire
Religion and the Beecher Family
Marie Caskey Illus.  $25.00

Now available in paper.

The Bonds of Womanhood
“Woman’s Sphere” in New England, 1780–1835   Nancy F. Cott
Cloth $12.50   Paper $3.95

The Treasures of Darkness
A History of Mesopotamian Religion
Thorkild Jacobsen
Cloth $15.00   Paper $4.95
Booths 6 and 7

European History

The Origins of the Second World War
Maurice Baumont translated by Simone De Couvreur Ferguson
$22.00

The Spanish Caribbean
Trade and Plunder, 1530–1630
K. R. Andrews $17.50

Jewish Activism in Imperial Germany
The Struggle for Civil Equality
Marjorie Lamberti $17.50

The Young Czech Party, 1874–1901, and the Emergence of a Multi-Party System
Bruce M. Garver $20.00

Anatomy of a Power Elite
The Provincial Governors of Early Modern France
Robert R. Harding $20.00

Commons Debates 1628
Volume IV: 28 May–26 June 1628
edited by Mary Frear Keeler, Maija Jansson Cole, and William B. Bidwell Illus. $37.50

Quaker Experiences in International Conciliation
C. H. Mike Yarrow Foreword by Anatol Rapaport $10.00

The Horse of Pride
Life in a Breton Village
Pierre-Jakez Hélias translated and abridged by June Guicharnaud
Foreword by Laurence Wylie Illus. $15.00

The Agony of the Republic
The Repression of the Left in Revolutionary France, 1848–1851
John M. Merriman $20.00

Origins in Acoustics
The Science of Sound from Antiquity to the Age of Newton
Frederick Vinton Hunt Foreword by Robert Edmund Apfel Illus. $14.00

Rescuing Horace Walpole
Wilmarth S. Lewis Published for the Yale University Library 44 illus. $20.00

Asian History

Southeast Asian Transitions
Approaches through Social History
edited by Ruth T. McVey with the assistance of Adrienne Suddard $17.50
At Booth 3

Books That Make History

The Age of Constantine and Julian
DIANA BOWDER

The United Arab Emirates
A Modern History
MOHAMMAD MORSY ABDULLAH
320pp.

Oman in the Twentieth Century
JOHN PETERSON

China
The Impact of the Cultural Revolution
BILL BRUGGER, editor
320pp. Intro.

The Tudor Coinage
C. E. CHALLIS
Illus. Index.

The Coming of the Spanish Civil War
Reform, Reaction and Revolution in the Second Republic 1931-1936
PAUL PRESTON
327pp. Bibl.

Queen's Rebels
An Historical Interpretation of Ulster Loyalism
DAVID MILLER
Bibl. Index.

The Industrial Revolution
The Birth of the Modern Age
PETER LANE
320pp.

The Early Industrial Revolution
Britain in the 18th Century
ERIC PAWSON

The Life and Death of St. Thomas More
E. E. REYNOLDS
250pp.

Cicero and the End of the Roman Republic
W. K. LACEY
SOMETHING TO GUARD
The Stormy Life of the National Guardian, 1948-1967
Cedric Belfrage and James Aronson. A public and personal history by the men who conceived the radical newspaper and steered it through the McCarthy era and well into the '60s. $19.95

RUSSIA'S ROAD TO THE COLD WAR
Diplomacy, Warfare, and the Politics of Communism, 1941-1945
Vojtech Mastny. The first truly comprehensive study of this officially undisclosed period. $16.95

THE U.S. CRUSADE IN CHINA, 1938-1945
Michael Schaller. The personalities and forces, overt and covert, which shaped U.S.-Chinese relations during the war. $14.95

REVOLT AGAINST CHIVALRY
Jessie Daniel Ames and the Women's Campaign Against Lynching
Jacquelyn Dowd Hall. A notable contribution to the history of both the civil rights and women's suffrage movements. $14.95

A SALUTE TO COURAGE
The American Revolution as Seen Through the Wartime Writings of Officers of the Continental Army and Navy
Dennis P. Ryan, Editor. Foreword by Richard B. Morris. An inside look at the daily business of war. $16.95

IRON ROAD TO THE WEST
American Railroads in the 1850s
John F. Stover. A richly illustrated, lucid account of the most lucrative business of the era. $14.95
20TH CENTURY CHINA
Third Edition
O. Edmund Clubb. Illus.
$20.00; paper $7.50

THE CHINESE CONNECTION
Roger S. Greene, Thomas W. Lamont, George E. Sokolsky, and American-East Asian Relations.
Warren I. Cohen. $15.00

CONTAINMENT
Documents on American Policy and Strategy, 1945-1950
Thomas H. Etzold and John Lewis Gaddis, Editors.
$25.00; paper $7.95

A HISTORY OF SOCIAL WELFARE AND SOCIAL WORK IN THE UNITED STATES, 1815-1972
James Leiby. $17.50

MIDDLE CLASSIC MESOAMERICA: A.D. 400-700
Esther Pasztory, Editor. Illus. $20.00

CHESAPEAKE POLITICS, 1781-1800
Norman K. Risjord. $27.50

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON, VOLUME XXVI
Harold C. Syrett, Editor. $20.00

THE MUTUAL EFFECTS OF THE ISLAMIC AND JUDEO-CHRISTIAN WORLDS
The East European Pattern
Abraham Ascher, Tibor Halasi-Kun, and Béla K. Kirdy, Editors. $17.00

BEFORE WATERGATE
The Problems of Corruption in American Society
Abraham S. Eisenstadt, Ari Hoogeboom, and Hans L. Trefousee, Editors. With an Introduction by Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. $15.00

THE GREAT IMPEACHER
A Political Biography of James M. Ashley
Robert E. Horowitz. $15.00

BROOKLYN, U.S.A.
Fourth Largest City in America
Rita S. Miller, Editor. $19.95

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF MODERN FRANCE
François Caron. $15.00

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF ARGENTINA
Laura Randall. $17.50

PERU, 1890-1977
Growth and Policy in an Open Economy
Rosemary Thorp and Geoffrey Bertram. $20.00
New East European Monographs

RUSH TO THE ALPS
The Evolution of Vacationing in Switzerland
Paul P. Bernard. $15.00

BOLESLAW LIMANOWSKI (1835-1935)
A Study in Socialism and Nationalism
Kazimiera Janina Cottam. $18.50

THE DEVELOPMENT OF PARLIAMENTARY GOVERNMENT IN SERBIA
Alex N. Dragnich. $10.00

DIVIDE AND CONQUER
German Efforts to Conclude a Separate Peace, 1914-1918
L.L. Farrar, Jr. $12.00

THE HUNGARIAN REVOLUTION OF 1956 IN RETROSPECT
Béla K. Király and Paul Jónás, Editors. $11.00

THE NOBILITY AND THE MAKING OF THE HUSSITE REVOLUTION
John M. Klassen. $12.00

THE POLISH UNDERGROUND STATE
A Guide to the Underground
Stefan Korbonski. $16.00

TRANSPORTATION IN EASTERN EUROPE
Empirical Findings
Bogdan Mieczkowski. $14.50

THE PRAGUE SLAV CONGRESS OF 1848
Lawrence D. Orton. $13.50

THE LINGERING SHADOW OF NAZISM
The Austrian Independent Party Movement Since 1945
Max E. Riedlperger. $14.00

THE BARANYA DISPUTE
Diplomacy in the Vortex of Ideologies, 1918-1921
Leslie C. Thany. $11.00

THE UNITED STATES IN PRAGUE, 1945-1948
Walter Ullmann. $13.00

THE CATHOLIC CHURCH, DISSENT AND NATIONALITY IN SOVIET LITHUANIA
V. Stanley Vardys. $18.00

Now in paperback—

20TH CENTURY CHINA
Third Edition
O. Edmund Clubb. $7.50

CONTAINMENT
Documents on American Foreign Policy Strategy, 1945-1950
Thomas H. Etzold and John Lewis Gaddis, Editors. $7.95

ENTERPRISE DENIED
Origins of the Decline of American Railroads, 1897-1917
Albro Martin. $4.95

EUROPEAN HISTORICAL STATISTICS 1750-1970
B.R. Mitchell. $12.50

ANOTHER PART OF THE TWENTIES
Paul A. Carter. $5.00

Visit us at BOOTH #1 and speak with our representatives.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533
Visit us at Booths 18 and 19

New in American History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stanley I. Kutler, Editor</td>
<td>*LOOKING FOR AMERICA: The People's History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herman Belz</td>
<td>*EMANCIPATION AND EQUAL RIGHTS: Politics and Constitutionalism in the Civil War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney Herbert Ditzion</td>
<td>*MARRIAGE, MORALS, AND SEX IN AMERICA: A History of Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley I. Kutler</td>
<td>*PRIVILEGE AND CREATIVE DESTRUCTION: The Charles River Bridge Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour Martin Lipset</td>
<td>*THE FIRST NEW NATION: The United States in Historical and Comparative Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul L. Murphy</td>
<td>*WORLD WAR I AND CIVIL LIBERTIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas G. Paterson</td>
<td>*THE TRUMAN DOCTRINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ian M. G. Quimby, Editor</td>
<td>*MATERIAL CULTURE AND THE STUDY OF AMERICAN LIFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Walworth</td>
<td>WOODROW WILSON, Third Edition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

New in World History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paul Avrich</td>
<td>*THE RUSSIAN ANARCHISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Llewelyn Davies, Editor</td>
<td>*MATERNITY: Letters from Working Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John G. Gurley</td>
<td>*CHALLENGERS TO CAPITALISM: Marx, Lenin, and Mao</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobutaka Ike</td>
<td>*JAPAN: The New Superstate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nobutaka Ike</td>
<td>THE SAMIZDAT REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhores A. Medvedev</td>
<td>SOVIET SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aleksandr Nekrich</td>
<td>THE PUNISHED PEOPLES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander Rabinowitch</td>
<td>*THE BOLSHEVIKS COME TO POWER: The Revolution of 1917 in Petrograd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert C. Tucker, Editor</td>
<td>*STALINISM: Essays in Historical Interpretation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Revisions in The Norton History of Modern Europe Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Felix Gilbert</td>
<td>*THE END OF THE EUROPEAN ERA, 1890 to the Present, Second Edition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Available in Paper
Drinking, Homicide, and Rebellion in Colonial Mexican Villages

William B. Taylor. Based on criminal trial records and related documents from central Mexico and Oaxaca, this investigation of three areas of social behavior analyzes how peasants conceived of their role under Spanish rule, how they behaved under stress, and how they felt about their Spanish overlords. Dec. About $16.50

Pernambuco in the Brazilian Federation, 1889–1937

Robert M. Levine. This second book in a three-state study of Brazilian regionalism examines political, social, and economic decline in the Northeast—a result of competition from foreign sugar growers, a shift of economic activity southward, and the resistance of the elite to political and economic reforms. $17.50

Oil and Nationalism in Argentina

A History. Carl E. Solberg. This study of the world’s first state-owned oil company plots the evolution of Argentina’s nationalistic petroleum policy from 1907 to the present. Focus is on the period before 1930, when the institutions and ideologies that shaped Argentine petroleum affairs were established. Dec. About $15.00

Class Conflict and Economic Development in Chile, 1958–1973

Barbara Stattings. This account of the interplay of politics and economics throughout three successive Chilean regimes (ending with the 1973 coup) documents the vital role played by social class in determining not only the type of economic policies followed in Latin America, but their outcome as well. $18.50

Scarcity and Survival in Central America

Ecological Origins of the Soccer War. William H. Durham. Challenging the view that the 1969 conflict between El Salvador and Honduras was in response to population pressure, this study points to land scarcity, largely a product of the concentration of land holdings, as a principal cause of the war. Jan. About $15.00

Manchester and São Paulo

Problems of Rapid Urban Growth. Edited by John D. Wirth & Robert L. Jones. Nine papers examine similarities and differences in the forces that shaped the cities of Manchester and São Paulo, in the process providing insights into the conditions and consequences of rapid urbanization and industrialization. $17.50

Stanford University Press

177
Famine in Tudor and Stuart England
Andrew B. Appleby. Opposing the widely held theory that epidemic disease was responsible for the high death rates in northern England in the early modern period, this study represents the first systematic attempt to show that the mortality crises were actually caused by famine. $14.50

Untouchable
An Indian Life History. James M. Freeman. This autobiography of a 40-year-old untouchable, told to an American anthropologist, describes in fascinating detail what it is like to be at the bottom of Indian life, and what happens when an untouchable attempts to improve his condition. Illustrated. Jan. About $18.95.

The Rulers of British Africa, 1870-1914
L. H. Gann & Peter Duignan. Enlivened by case studies of officials from all ranks, this history of the formative years of Britain's empire in Africa focuses on the administrative, technical, and military personnel, both on the scene and in London, who actually conquered, built, and governed the British colonies. $18.50

Kurusu
The Price of Progress in a Japanese Village, 1951-1975. Robert J. Smith. Returning to the remote farming village he had first studied in 1951, the author found the quality of village life drastically altered. In this book he explores the complex circumstances that led to such far-reaching change. $15.00

The Development of Kamakura Rule, 1180-1250

Studies in Chinese Society
Edited by Arthur P. Wolf. Papers selected from Family and Kinship in Chinese Society; The City in Communist China; Economic Organization in Chinese Society; The Chinese City Between Two Worlds; Religion and Ritual in Chinese Society; Women in Chinese Society; and The City in Late Imperial China. Cloth, $17.50; paper, $6.95

Stanford University Press
Gracchus Babeuf

The First Revolutionary Communist. R. B. Rose. The first full-length biography in English of a central figure in the French Revolution and a man regarded by Marxist historians as a direct precursor of modern communism. It traces Babeuf’s career from his native Picardy to Paris during the critical years 1793–95. $18.50

Marx’s Theory of History

William H. Shaw. In his attempt to “excavate what Marx’s theory says, unpack its meaning, explore its nuances, and highlight some of its internal difficulties,” the author provides an argument for the basic coherence of historical materialism and an interpretation of Marx that is at odds with current orthodoxy. $12.50

Literature and Society in Imperial Russia, 1800–1914

Edited by William Mills Todd III. Ranging in topic from general discussions of literary theory to close readings of well-known literary works, these nine papers address nearly every literary movement of the period, as well as a number of major Russian writers including Pushkin, Gogol, Turgenev, and Dostoevsky. $17.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Freedom and Its Limitations in American Life

David M. Potter. Edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher. Cloth, $6.50; paper, $2.95

Society and Culture in Early Modern France

Eight Essays by Natalie Zemon Davis. Cloth, $15.00; paper, $5.95

Studies in Chinese Society

Edited by Arthur P. Wolf. Cloth, $17.50; paper, $6.95

Women in Chinese Society

Edited by Margery Wolf & Roxane Witke. Cloth, $12.50; paper, $5.95

Women in Changing Japan

Edited by Joyce Lebra, Joy Paulson & Elizabeth Powers. Paper, $5.95

Women in Africa

Studies in Social and Economic Change. Edited by Nancy J. Hafkin & Edna G. Bay. Cloth, $15.00; paper, $5.95

Stanford University Press
Visit Booth #48 to see

New Viewpoints
FOR YOUR COURSES IN HISTORY

VIOLENCE AND REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY
By Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh

Focusing on violence in industrial relations between the 1830s and the 1960s in the United States, the author places this narrative into the broader context of violence throughout American history, and postulates the self-defeating effect of such violence upon desired reform.

September 1978, 256 pages, cloth 531-05404-7, $12.50
paper 531-05613-9, $ 6.95

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE PLANTATION SOUTH
By Raimondo Luraghi, University of Genoa

A leading European specialist in American history examines Southern history as a part of the history of world affairs, and in so doing illuminates aspects of the South often overlooked by American historians. Among the subjects considered are the links between the Italian Renaissance and early American history.

March 1978, 192 pages, cloth 531-05396-2, $10.00
paper 531-05606-6, $ 5.95

THE GRASS-ROOTS MIND IN AMERICA:
The American Sense of Absolutes
By Conal Furay, Webster College

Intended for courses in social, intellectual, and cultural history, this book examines several mental frames of reference that are common in America—the small-town mind, the ethnic mind, the military mind, and others—and argues that such basic outlooks have endured throughout American history despite rapid social change.

December 1977, 192 pages, cloth 531-05391-1, $10.00
paper 531-05598-1, $ 5.95

FAMILY AND KIN IN URBAN COMMUNITIES, 1700-1930
Edited by Tamara K. Hareven, Clark University

In this collection of essays ten outstanding urban historians relate the organization and behavior of families within certain historical periods to the process of urbanization that was going on at those times. This book is useful for courses in family, urban, and industrial history.

November 1977, 288 pages, cloth 531-05388-1, $12.95
paper 531-05592-2, $ 5.95

Coming in Spring 1979

HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development
By Conal Furay and Michael Salevouris

For examination copies of these books, please write to

NEW VIEWPOINTS
730 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10019
POPULAR CULTURE IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE
By PETER BURKE. Drawing on the research of historians, folklorists and students of literature in 15 languages, Mr. Burke presents the popular culture of pre-Industrial Europe as a whole, from Galway to the Urals, from Norway to Sicily, covering the three centuries from the first printed broadsides and chapbooks to the French and Industrial Revolutions.
400 pages, 16 b&w illustrations, $20.00

IRANIAN CITIES
By HEINZ GAUBE. Introduction by F. E. Peters, foreword by Peter Chelkowski. Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization. From close on-site observation and a unique combination of philosophical, archaeological and geographical methods of research, Gaube examines three Iranian cities—Herat, Isfahan and Bam—each typical of Iranian cities of its size and function and traces their urban development from ancient through modern times.
192 pages, 90 b&w illustrations, $22.50

HISTORY OF POLISH CIVILIZATION
Essays and Studies
Edited by MIECZYSŁAW GIERGIELEWICZ. Introduction by Ludwig Krzyanowski. This volume presents a wide range of Polish culture against a broad comparative background—the pagan and Christian traditions in Polish society, the start of urban living in Poland, gradual stages of social development, alliances and clashes with the East and the West and the resulting formation of the national character. The clear, narrative style of the essays make them enjoyable reading for the general reader as well as the Slavic scholar.
336 pages, $16.00

ORGANIZED LABOR IN LATIN AMERICA
Historical Case Studies of Workers in Dependent Societies
By HOBART A. SPALDING, JR. Using historical case studies to examine organized labor movements in Latin America from 1850 to 1960, Spalding shows convincingly why organized labor has not been a major revolutionary force within Latin American society.
297 pages, $15.00

A GHETTO GROWS IN BROOKLYN
By HAROLD X. CONNOLLY. "Connolly presents a three-century analysis of the development and current situation of the black ghetto in Brooklyn. Basically a historical examination of the vital public policy and planning implications are connected to the discussion of current events and community structures . . . Good illustrative and graphic material . . . the data are very recent . . . and Connolly writes well."—Choice
248 pages, 5 maps, $15.00

ARTISANS OF THE NEW REPUBLIC
Tradesmen of New York City in the Age of Jefferson
By HOWARD B. ROCK. This is the first treatment of American artisans during the Jeffersonian era for any city. Using a wide variety of historical materials, Rock uncovers the role that mechanics played in the political process and the importance of politics to the self-concept of the mechanic community during the transition from a pre-industrial to an industrial economy.
320 pages, illustrated, $17.50

SCHOoled LAWYERS
A Study in the Clash of Professional Cultures
"This is an intriguing and readable contribution not only to the history of legal education but to the history of ideas in the 19th and 20th centuries."—J. Willard Hurst
215 pages, $15.00

By CARL E. PRINCE. "This book considers the place, role and underlying structure of the Federalist Party in the American political experience . . . The author has woven together a vast amount of material and utilized new historical techniques such as career-line analysis, collective biography, and quantitative analysis . . . well-organized . . . and a worthy contribution to the early political and administrative history of the United States."—Roland M. Baumann, Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography
381 pages, $17.50
These new P-H texts examine major events in World, European and American History

Visit Booth #26—see all the P-H titles

THE UNITED STATES: Brief Edition
Richard Hofstadter; William Miller; Daniel Aaron—Harvard University; Winthrop D. Jordan and Leon F. Litwack—both of University of California, Berkeley
Completely revised and updated version of THE STRUCTURE OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 2nd Edition. Ideal short text for use in one quarter or one semester courses.
384 pp. (est.) Paper $10.95

EUROPE IN THE REFORMATION
Peter J. Klassen—California State University, Fresno
Basic undergraduate text for Reformation History courses. Detailed coverage of the Church, and other institutions.
320 pp. (est.) Paper $10.95
AMERICANS AND FREE ENTERPRISE
Henry C. Dethloff — Texas A & M University
Concise, narrative history of the American experience with capitalism. The development of the American free enterprise system is treated as an intensely historical process that reflects the values, goals, and aspirations and culture of the American people. Charts and graphs condense data into a sound, comprehensive basis for analysis.
352 pp. (est.) Cloth $13.95

IRELAND: From Colony to Nation State
Lawrence J. McCaffrey — Loyola University, Chicago
Interpretation of Irish history from 1691 to the present analyzes the social, economic, political and intellectual roots of Irish nationalism, emphasizing the connections between religious and cultural identities. Discusses how the Irish Question shaped British politics and institutions.
224 pp. (est.) Cloth $12.95 Paper $7.95

THE ANCIENT WORLD: A Social and Cultural History
D. Brendan Nagle — University of Southern California
Analysis of the civilizations of the Ancient Near East, Greece and Rome with special emphasis on social and cultural themes. Examines the intermingling of politics, religion, art and literature within the social structures of these civilizations. Numerous illustrations from American and European museums enhance the text.
464 pp. (est.) Paper $12.95

A HISTORY OF SOVIET RUSSIA
M. Kamil Dziewanowski — Boston University
Comprehensive, up-to-date treatment of the history of Russia stresses major historical trends. The author emphasizes the constant evolution of the Communist party and ideology from the principles of proletarian internationalism, toward proletarian nationalism. Maps, tables, illustrations, plus bibliographies at the end of each chapter.
400 pp. (est.) Paper $12.95

WESTERN CIVILIZATION: A Brief History
Robin W. Winks — Yale University
Short, one volume history of Western Civilization places special emphasis on the broad trends which have brought us from the past to the present. Particular weight is given to the earlier centuries, and on the 19th and 20th centuries as two important periods for understanding history. Looks at the way the West has interacted with Africa and Asia.
480 pp. (est.) Paper $10.95

For further information, or to reserve examination copies of any of these texts, please write: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-293, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.
Prices subject to change without notice.
More new titles from Cornell...

The Paintings of Lucas Cranach
By MAX J. FRIEDLÄNDER and JAKOB ROSENBERG. It was only after the original German edition of this book appeared in 1932 that Cranach was restored to his proper place as a master. This first edition in English has been brought up to date by one of the original authors, Jakob Rosenberg, the world's leading authority on Cranach. A catalogue raisonné, this magnificently illustrated book is an outstanding treatment of one of the great artists of the German Renaissance. 500 black-and-white illustrations, 32 color plates. $85.00

The Dawn of Italian Painting 1250-1400
By ALASTAIR SMART. The years 1250 to 1400 in Italy constitute one of the richest and most inspiring periods in the development of European art. In this handsome volume, a leading authority on Italian painting provides an acute and elegant introduction to the early Italian masters. A detailed bibliography is included. 183 illustrations, including 16 color plates. $14.95 paper; $29.50 cloth

The Sense of Order
A Study in the Psychology of Decorative Art
By E.H. GOMBRICH. This richly illustrated book, a companion to the author's well-known work Art and Illusion, investigates the psychology of decorative design and the creation and function of formal orders. THE WRIGHTSMAN LECTURES series. 11 full-color, 470 black-and-white illustrations. (Spring 1979) $28.50

Village on the Seine
Tradition and Change in Bonnières, 1815-1914
By EVELYN BERNETTE ACKERMAN. Bonnières, a village located 43 miles northwest of Paris, passed with relative ease out of the rural, tradition-dominated matrix of the 19th century into the modern world. How did it escape the social difficulties that confronted similar towns? The author points out key factors aiding its transition and tries to reconstruct the daily lives of many individuals and families. 10 illustrations. $12.50

Chronology of the Ancient World
Revised Edition
By E.J. BICKERMAN. Revised, updated, and including an expanded bibliography, this widely used resource book provides an introduction to the basic elements and problems of ancient chronology. ASPECTS OF GREEK AND ROMAN LIFE series. (Spring 1979) $9.95 paper
(See inside front cover)
A History of Western Society revitalizes western civilization!

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY presents the full spectrum of European development. Recent and original research in political, economic, and intellectual history complements the generous study of peoples’ life styles. Judicious quoting of primary sources, 16-page color insert, and engaging writing style enhance the text.

A HISTORY OF WESTERN SOCIETY
John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler
all of University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

One-Volume Paperback Edition
Two-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: From Antiquity to the Enlightenment
Volume II: From Absolutism to the Present
Three-Volume Paperback Edition
Volume I: From Antiquity to the Reformation
Volume II: From the Renaissance to 1815
Volume III: From the Revolutionary Era to the Present

Student Guide/Instructor's Manual/1979

Come visit our exhibit, Booth 39, or, for adoption consideration, request more information from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
Dallas, TX 75235 / Geneva, IL 60134 / Hopewell, NJ 08525
Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107
TELEVISION FRAUD: The History and Implications of the Quiz Show Scandals.
by Kent Anderson
(Contrib. in American History, No. 72).
1978. Approx. 256 pages. ATF/
LC 77-94755. ISBN 0-313-20321-0. $18.95

THE CHAINS OF PROTECTION:
The Judicial Response to Women's Labor Legislation.
by Judith A. Baer
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 1).
1978. x, 238 pages. BCE/
LC 77-82695. ISBN 0-8371-9785-6. $16.95

ON THE EDGE OF POLITICS:
The Roots of Jewish Political Thought in America.
by William S. Berlkin.
(Contrib. in Political Science, No. 14).
1978. Approx. 216 pages. BEP/
LC 78-4018. ISBN 0-313-20422-5. $18.95

by Mary Frances Berry.
(Contrib. in Legal Studies, No. 1).
1978. viii, 296 pages. BSS/
LC 77-84772. ISBN 0-8371-9798-8. $17.50

WOMEN'S STUDIES:
An Interdisciplinary Collection.
Edited by Kathleen O'Connor Blumhagen and Walter D. Johnson.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 2).
1978. xi, 142 pages. SJW/
LC 77-18110. ISBN 0-313-20028-9. $11.95

ETHIOPIAN PERSPECTIVES:
Compiled by Clifton F. Brown.
Prepared under the auspices of the African Bibliographical Center.
(Special Bibliographic Series, New Series, No. 5).
1978. xv, 264 pages. BET/

TRANSATLANTIC REVIVALISM:
Popular Evangelism in Britain and America, 1790–1865.
by Richard Carwardine.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 75).
1978. Approx. 264 pages. CTR/
LC 77-94740. ISBN 0-313-20308-3. $18.95

BLACK HIGHER EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES:
A Selected Bibliography on Negro Higher Education and Historically Black Colleges and Universities.
Compiled by Fredrick Chambers.
1978. xxiv, 268 pages. CBH/
LC 77-91100. ISBN 0-313-20037-8. $19.95

TWO NATIONS OVER TIME:
by James W. Cortada.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 74).
1978. xi, 305 pages. CTN/
LC 77-94752. ISBN 0-313-20319-9. $22.95

IMMIGRANTS—AND IMMIGRANTS:
Perspectives on Mexican Labor Migration to the United States.
Edited by Arthur F. Corwin.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History, No. 17).
1978. Approx. 320 pages. CII/
LC 77-94756. ISBN 0-8371-9848-8. $18.95

THE BLACK FAMILY IN THE UNITED STATES: A Selected Bibliography of Annotated Books, Articles, and Dissertations on Black Families in America.
by Lenwood G. Davis.
With the assistance of Janet Sims.
Foreword by Lena Wright Myers.
1978. xii, 132 pages. DBF/
LC 77-89109. ISBN 0-8371-9851-8. $11.95

WOMEN & MEN MIDWIVES:
Medicine, Morality, and Misogyny in Early America.
by Jane B. Donegan.
(Contrib. in Medical History, No. 2).
1978. viii, 316 pages. DMA/
LC 77-87968. ISBN 0-8371-9868-2. $17.95
GREENWOOD PRESS

THE OIL CARTEL CASE: A Documentary Study of Antitrust Activity in the Cold War Era.
by Burton I. Kaufman.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 7).
1978. 217 pages. KOC/
LC 77-87963. ISBN 0-313-20043-2. $15.95

by Timothy K. Nenninger.
(Contrib. in Military History, No. 15).
1978. 173 pages. NFL/
LC 77-91105. ISBN 0-313-20047-5. $15.95

RIOT, ROUT, AND TUMULT: Readings in American Social and Political Violence.
Edited by Roger Lane and John J. Turner, Jr.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 69).
1978. xv, 399 pages. LRR/
LC 77-84752. ISBN 0-8371-9845-3. $25.00

by James D. Norris.
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History, No. 20).
1978. Approx. 240 pages. NDC/
LC 77-95359. ISBN 0-313-20326-1. $17.50

LATIN AMERICAN WOMEN: Historical Perspectives.
Edited by Asuncion Lavrin.
(Contrib. in Women's Studies, No. 3).
1978. Approx. 352 pages. LLA/
LC 77-94758. ISBN 0-313-20309-1. $22.50

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN EDUCATORS.
Edited by John F. Ohles.
1978. 3 volumes. OHB/
LC 77-84750. ISBN 0-8371-9893-3. $95.00

AMERICAN MIDWIVES: 1860 to the Present.
by Judy Barrett Litoff.
(Contrib. in Medical History, No. 1).
1978. xi, 197 pages. LAM/
LC 77-83893. ISBN 0-8371-9824-0. $15.95

UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS, 1788–1841.
by Stanley B. Parsons, William W. Beach, and Dan Hermann.
1978. xvi, 416 pages. PUS/
LC 77-83897. ISBN 0-8371-9828-3. $35.00

AMERICAN MIDWIVES: 1860 to the Present.
by Judy Barrett Litoff.
(Contrib. in Medical History, No. 1).
1978. xi, 197 pages. LAM/
LC 77-83893. ISBN 0-8371-9824-0. $15.95

by Bruno Ramirez.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 2).
1978. viii, 241 pages. RAW/
LC 77-83895. ISBN 0-8371-9826-7. $17.50

THE KNIGHTS OF LABOR IN THE SOUTH.
by Melton Alonza McLaurin.
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 4).
1978. xi, 232 pages. MCK/
LC 77-87916. ISBN 0-313-20033-5. $16.95

SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS.
Editor-in-chief, Peter Romanofsky.
Advisory editor, Clarke A. Chambers.
(The Greenwood Encyclopedia of American Institutions, 2).
1978. 2 volumes. RSS/
LC 77-84754. ISBN 0-8371-9829-1. $59.50

THE CHEROKEE FREEDMEN: From Emancipation to American Citizenship.
by Daniel F. Littlefield.
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies, No. 40).
1978. Approx. 312 pages. LCH/
LC 78-53659. ISBN 0-313-20413-6. $18.95

by Lisle Abbott Rose.
(Contrib. in American History, No. 70).
1978. 224 pages. ROL/
LC 77-84760. ISBN 0-8371-9892-5. $16.95

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CHILE: National Accounts.
Compiled by Markos J. Mamalakis.
1979. Approx. 296 pages. MHC/1
LC 78-66721. ISBN 0-313-20619-8. $50.00
(Available Winter 1979)
SOMALIA: A Bibliographical Survey.  
Compiled by Mohamed Khalief Salad.  
Prepared under the auspices of the African Bibliographic Center.  
(Special Bibliographic Series, New Series, No. 4).  
1977. xv, 468 pages. SSO/ 
LC 76-51925. ISBN 0-8371-9480-6. $22.50

THE RAILROAD MERGERS AND THE COMING OF CONRAIL.  
by Richard Saunders.  
(Contrib. in Economics and Economic History, No. 19).  
1978. x, 389 pages. SRM/ 
LC 77-91095. ISBN 0-313-20049-1. $25.00

by Peter R. Schmidt.  
(Contrib. in Intercultural and Comparative Studies, No. 3).  
1978. xi, 363 pages, illus. SSA/ 
LC 77-84758. ISBN 0-8371-9849-6. $27.50

CHARTING THE FUTURE: The Supreme Court Responds to a Changing Society, 1890-1920.  
by John E. Semonche.  
(Contrib. in Legal Studies, No. 5).  
1979. Approx. 488 pages. SCF/ 
LC 77-94745. ISBN 0-313-20314-8. $25.00

TRABELIN' ON: The Slave Journey to an Afro-Baptist Faith.  
by Mechal Sobel.  
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies, No. 36).  
1978. Approx. 440 pages. STO/ 
LC 77-84775. ISBN 0-8371-9887-9. $25.00

by Donald Spivey.  
(Contrib. in Afro-American and African Studies, No. 38).  
1978. xii, 162 pages. SSN/ 

by David Strauss.  
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 40).  
1978. Approx. 328 pages. SMW/ 
LC 77-94748. ISBN 0-313-20316-4. $22.50

HEMISPHERIC PERSPECTIVES ON THE UNITED STATES: Papers from the New World Conference.  
Edited by Joseph S. Tulchin.  
With the assistance of Maria A. Leal.  
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 36).  
1978. Approx. 464 pages. TUH/ 
LC 77-87973. ISBN 0-313-20053-X. $22.50

DOVES AND DIPLOMATS: Foreign Offices and Peace Movements in Europe and America in the Twentieth Century.  
Edited by Solomon Wank.  
(Contrib. in Political Science, No. 4).  
1978. xi, 303 pages. WDD/ 
LC 77-87969. ISBN 0-313-20027-0. $18.50

THE SOCIAL BASES OF CITY POLITICS: Atlanta, 1865-1903.  
by Eugene J. Watts.  
(Contrib. in American History, No. 73).  
1978. x, 188 pages. WTS/ 
LC 77-94756. ISBN 0-313-20322-9. $17.95

MUSLIM PEOPLES: A World Ethnographic Survey.  
Richard V. Weekes, editor-in-chief.  
1978. xli, 546 pages, maps. WMW/ 
LC 77-84759. ISBN 0-8371-9880-1. $35.00

by Joseph L. White.  
(Contrib. in Labor History, No. 5).  
1978. x, 258 pages. WLT/ 
LC 77-87965. ISBN 0-313-20029-7. $16.95

OTHER VOICES, OTHER VIEWS: An International Collection of Essays from the Bicentennial.  
Edited by Robin W. Winks.  
Papers delivered at the five international, regionally-based conferences on the study of America, organized by the Bicentennial Committee for International Conferences of Americanists.  
(Contrib. in American Studies, No. 34).  
1978. vi, 428 pages. WAO/ 
LC 77-84751. ISBN 0-8371-9844-5. $22.95

FARMERS WITHOUT FARMS: Agricultural Tenancy in Nineteenth-Century Iowa.  
by Donald L. Winters.  
(Contrib. in American History, No. 79).  
1978. Approx. 170 pages. WFL/ 
LC 78-4021. ISBN 0-313-20408-X. $15.95

Now available from GREENWOOD PRESS, INC. • 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880
You can use government documents.

As a historian, you recognize that government documents are valuable and authoritative. But even so, do you tend to overlook or avoid them? Or, have you too often discovered that a needed document (which you know exists somewhere) cannot be found in any of the usual places or obtained through any of the usual channels?

Research can be quick and conclusive.

CIS is the leading source of access to public information. We produce printed and computerized search tools, with companion, archival-quality reference collections. With surprising ease and efficiency, you can use them to identify, evaluate, and obtain specific government documents.

In a variety of separate services, we comprehensively cover the publications of the United States Congress, Federal Executive agencies, State constitutional conventions, and important entities within municipal and foreign governments. We have organized this primary information in coherent and compact files that are fully-cataloged, enabling you to locate and examine the exact documents you need, when and as you need them.

We're not trying to sell you anything.

Libraries purchase our materials and in turn make them available to you. We simply would like the opportunity to show you what services we offer and how they can be applied to your work. Government documents are too important to be overlooked and, therefore, so are we.

Visit Booth 88 at the AHA Annual Meeting
Or, for full descriptive literature, please write:

Congressional Information Service, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 900H, Washington, D.C. 20014
Chicago Makes History!

GALILEO AT WORK
His Scientific Biography
Stillman Drake
In this fascinating and authoritative biography, Drake argues—on the basis of the most thorough year-to-year review ever made of Galileo's life and work—that Galileo was, in the fullest sense, a man of science.
Cloth 560 pages $25.00 Available

A HISTORY OF RELIGIOUS IDEAS
Volume I
From the Stone Age to the Eleusinian Mysteries
Mircea Eliade
Translated by Willard R. Trask
Eliade shows how the people of Mesopotamia, ancient Egypt, the Mediterranean, and the Indus Valley envisioned the sacred to understand their society and culture.
Cloth 512 pages $22.50 Available

SAINT NICHOLAS OF MYRA, BARI, AND MANHATTAN
Biography of a Legend
Charles W. Jones
In this definitive history of the cult of St. Nicholas, Jones examines the legend of N as warrior, knight, bishop, saint, and Santa Claus.
Cloth 568 pages $28.00 Available

SCIENCE IN THE MIDDLE AGES
Edited by David C. Lindberg
In this definitive work sixteen leading scholars address themselves to a wide range of topics in order to provide as full an account of medieval science as current knowledge permits.
Chicago History of Science and Medicine series
Cloth 544 pages Illus. $40.00 Available

THE FORGOTTEN FRONTIER
A History of the Sixteenth-Century Ibero-African Frontier
Andrew C. Hess
Hess argues that the separation of the Mediterranean world into distinct cultural spheres is the main theme of its sixteenth-century history.
Cloth 292 pages Illus. $24.00 Available

JAPANESE THOUGHT IN THE TOKUGAWA PERIOD (1600-1868)
Methods and Metaphors
Edited by Tetsuo Najita and Irwin Scheiner
The essays collected here reveal the dramatic story of one of the great ages of human intellectual endeavor, comparable to the Sung for China and the Enlightenment for Europe.
Cloth 256 pages $20.00 Available

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
European History

FRANCE AND THE UNITED STATES
From the Beginnings to the Present Day
Jean-Baptiste Duroselle
Translated by Derek Coltman
A survey of the wholly intriguing history of Franco-American affairs, this volume illuminates the complex relations between two countries whose sentimental bonds are plagued with mutual distrust and antipathy.

The United States and the World:
Foreign Perspectives series, edited by Akira Iriye
Cloth 280 pages $18.00 Available

THE METAMORPHOSIS OF GREECE SINCE WORLD WAR II
William H. McNeill
In an exploration of the past and present, McNeill searches out the living core of the Greek tradition and examines its influence on contemporary developments.
Cloth $12.95 272 pages Available

GERMAN LIBERALISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
James J. Sheehan
"This first long-term study of the development of Central European liberalism... is cogently argued, theoretically refined, and beautifully written."
—Hans-Ulrich Wehler, University of Bielefeld
Cloth 416 pages $27.00 Available

REAPPRAISALS IN HISTORY
New Views on History and Society in Early Modern Europe
Second Edition
J. H. Hexter
"It is still one of the few major works on history of our time, and it may well redirect the course of historical writing... a powerful, disturbing book."
—Carl Bridenbaugh, American Historical Review
Cloth and Paper TBA November

UTOPIA AND REVOLUTION
Melvin J. Lasky
"A remarkable achievement, covering nearly five centuries of Western ideas, symbols, and metaphors—all brought, sometimes dazzlingly, within the revolutionary fold."
—New York Times Book Review
Paper xiv, 726 pages $10.95 Available

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
REVIVALS, AWAKENINGS, AND REFORM
William G. McLoughlin
McLoughlin examines the relationship between America's five great religious awakenings and their influence on our five great movements for social reform.

Chicago History of American Religion series, edited by Martin E. Marty
Cloth 256 pages $12.50 Available

THE LAST HALF-CENTURY
Societal Change and Politics in America
Morris Janowitz
“At once an addition to the 'pure' science of social analysis and a gift to moral and policy concerns of the largest order for our society.” — Bernard Barber
Cloth 608 pages $25.00 Available

SOURCES OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE
Selected Manuscripts from the Collections of the William L. Clements Library
Volume I
Edited by Howard H. Peckham
This important, widely varied collection of primary source material offers a previously inaccessible body of evidence on the causes, nature, and consequences of the American Revolution.
Cloth 2 volume set Illus. $20.00 Available

W. E. B. DU BOIS ON SOCIOLOGY AND THE BLACK COMMUNITY
Edited and with an Introduction by Dan S. Green and Edwin D. Driver
The sociological writings of Du Bois stand alone as a significant body of empirical research on black Americans during the early years of the twentieth century.

Heritage of Sociology series, edited by Morris Janowitz
Cloth 328 pages $21.00 Available

THE COMMUNAL EXPERIENCE
Anarchist and Mystical Communities in Twentieth-Century America
With a new Preface
Laurence R. Veysey
Nominated for a National Book Award in 1973, this volume explores the close resemblances between the secular and religious forms of cultural radicalism through intensive observation of four little-known communities.
Paper xiv, 496 pages $7.95 Available

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
BIG STORY
How the American Press and Television Reported and Interpreted the Crisis of Tet 1968 in Vietnam and Washington

Peter Braestrup. "Students of the symbiotic relationship between press and government will find this an essential reference... a landmark work." —Townsend Hoopes, Washington Post.

Revised and abridged version; Paperbound, $8.95

A REVOLUTION IS NOT A DINNER PARTY
A Feast of Images in the Maoist Transformation of China


Hardbound, $9.95; Paperbound, $6.95

ADLAI STEVENSON AND THE WORLD
The Life of Adlai E. Stevenson


Hardbound, $7.95

THE LAND THAT I SHOW YOU
Three Centuries of Jewish Life in America

Stanley Feldstein. The first comprehensive history of the Jews in America, this vivid narrative draws on letters, diaries, and personal accounts to dramatize the daily details and the broad trends that shaped the Jewish-American experience. "A lively, engrossing, impressively researched volume."

—Publishers Weekly. Hardbound, $12.95

THE ANCHOR ATLAS OF WORLD HISTORY
Volume II: From the French Revolution to the American Bicentennial

Hermann Kinder and Werner Hilgemann. Completing an unusual reference set, this second volume uses 204 full-color maps and diagrams to demonstrate the impact of the discoveries, wars, treaties, alliances, religious and artistic movements of the past two centuries. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $5.95

THE EMPIRE OF REASON
How Europe Imagined and America Realized the Enlightenment


Hardbound, $10.00; Paperbound, $3.95

WE ARE ONE!
American Jewry and Israel

Melvin I. Urofsky. Tracing three decades of stormy history, Urofsky shows how American Jews mobilized the financial and political resources essential to the success of Israel, forging a unique partnership between the U.S. and the Jewish state. "A brilliant study." —Professor Moses Rischin. "Masterful... penetrating and lucid." —Professor Howard M. Sachar. Hardbound, $10.95

At the Annual Meeting Booth 91
Coming in 1979-
THE WESTERN HERITAGE
Donald Kagan, Steven E. Ozment, Frank M. Turner, all, Yale University
Profusely illustrated 8" x 10" format
available in
• one complete clothbound volume/1100 pages
tent./$16.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-361840-X
• one complete paperbound volume/1100 pages
tent./$14.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-361930-9
• two paperbound volumes/$9.95 tent. each
To 1715: 575 pages tent., ISBN: 0-02-361850-7/
Since 1648: 625 pages tent., ISBN: 0-02-361860-4

Three chapters are included in both paperbound volumes to allow the instructor greater flexibility in choosing the dividing points between academic terms and in applying separate volumes to a variety of courses.
• Instructor's Manual for all volumes/gratis/ISBN: 0-02-361870-1

This straightforward account of our Western heritage offers thorough coverage. It gives special attention to the strength of such topics as • intellectual history and the history of science • social history • the development of Marxism from the 1840's to the present • the post-1945 period including Vietnam and Euro-communism.
The text also gives rich attention to such major themes as • the relationship between church and state • the growth of constitutional government and democracy • the cultivation of rational thought.
Illustrative materials, in addition to being decorative, are used as learning tools • there are about 600 photographs. The standard personalities, monuments, works of art, and events are well represented. In addition, there is strong emphasis on: Science and Technology, War and Weaponry, Political Centers, Religious Centers, Images of God and Man, Cities and Urban Life • approximately 100 unusually informative and detailed maps both illuminate important subjects in the text and act independently as mininarratives • approximately 175 boxed primary and interpretive documents highlight important subjects and act as a set of readings to accompany the text.
In addition, the text offers • an annotated list of suggested additional readings for each chapter • an Instructor's Manual by Peter Krentz and Barry Strauss which includes a large bank of useful text questions of different kinds.

THE COURSE OF RUSSIAN HISTORY
Fourth Edition Melvin C. Wren
544 pages tent./cloth/illu,trated/$14.95 tent./ISBN: 0-02-430130-2
Broad in scope . . . compellingly written . . . lively and clear . . . unusually informative . . . exhaustively revised and rewritten.

Please Visit Our Booth.
New in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by August Meier

Todd L. Savitt, *MEDICINE AND SLAVERY: The Health Care of Blacks in Antebellum Virginia*, 344 pages, illustrations, $12.95


Kenneth L. Kusmer, *A GHETTO TAKES SHAPE: Black Cleveland, 1870-1930*, 319 pages, now in paperback, $4.50

In addition to our interest in the black experience in the United States, we include in the series the history of blacks in Latin America and the Caribbean. We invite your manuscripts in those areas.

More black history . . .

Dena J. Epstein, *SINFUL TUNES AND SPIRITUALS: Black Folk Music to the Civil War*, 452 pages, illustrations, $17.95

A volume in the series *Music in American Life*

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Urbana, Illinois 61801
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Illustrations</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE PLAINS ACROSS</td>
<td>John D. Unruh, Jr.</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition</td>
<td>Donald Jackson, editor</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>(two vols.)</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Ward Beecher Spokesman for a Middle-Class America</td>
<td>Clifford E. Clark, Jr.</td>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George W. Norris The Triumph of a Progressive, 1933-1944</td>
<td>Richard Lowitt</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>Illustrations</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Social Order of a Frontier Community</td>
<td>Don Harrison Doyle</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>Illustrations</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Slavery of Sex Feminist-Abolitionists in America</td>
<td>Blanche Glassman Hersh</td>
<td>296</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Concise History of Woman Suffrage</td>
<td>Mari Jo Buhle and Paul Buhle, editors</td>
<td>446</td>
<td>Cloth</td>
<td>$17.50; paper $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Emergence of Professional Social Science</td>
<td>Thomas L. Haskell</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHICH SIDE ARE YOU ON?
The Harlan County Coal Miners, 1931-39
John W. Hevener
244 pages $10.00

WORKER CITY, COMPANY TOWN
Iron and Cotton-Worker Protest in Troy and Cohoes, New York, 1855-84
Daniel J. Walkowitz
304 pages $12.95
A volume in the series The Working Class in American History

SOCIALISM AND POPULISM IN CHILE, 1932-52
Paul W. Drake
430 pages $15.00

WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS, 1789-1795
Darline Gay Levy
Harriet Branson Applewhite
Mary Durham Johnson
224 pages $10.00

THE PARISH CLERGY UNDER THE LATER STUARTS
The Leicestershire Experience
John H. Pruett
224 pages $8.95

HINCMAR OF LAON
A Study of Carolingian Politics in the Age of Charles the Bald
Peter R. McKeon
256 pages $10.00

THE FAMILY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA
New Lines of Historical Research
David L. Ransel, editor
360 pages $14.00

THE GRENVILLITES, 1801-29
Party Politics and Factionalism in the Age of Pitt and Liverpool
James J. Sack
256 pages $10.95

At Booth 20

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Urbana, Illinois 61801
New Books

The American as Anarchist
Reflections on Indigenous Radicalism
David DeLeon
foreword by Robert N. Bellah
This succinct and thorough study looks at the causes, actions, and ideologies of all major forms of American radicalism, both left- and right-wing, from Ann Hutchinson in colonial New England to the various liberation groups of today. $14.00

Old Age in the New Land
The American Experience since 1790
W. Andrew Achenbaum
Intellectual, social, and political history are brought together in this discussion of the changing attitudes toward aging in American history. “It is by far the most substantial work in terms of information, thoroughness of research, and conceptual framework that has yet appeared in this field.” — David D. Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University $13.95

Luther’s House of Learning
Indoctrination of the Young in the German Reformation
Gerald Strauss
With evidence drawn from a wealth of previously unmined archival sources, Gerald Strauss offers a controversial view of the sixteenth-century German Reformation and its use of both pulpit and classroom in an unsuccessful attempt to remake the whole of society in the image of evangelical Christianity. $20.00

The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower
Volume VI: Occupation, 1945
edited by Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., and Louis Galambos
Volumes VII-IX: The Chief of Staff
edited by Louis Galambos
“One of the landmark publications of the year.” — Publisher's Weekly
“... of how many vexing problems push their way between the making of decisions and their execution. One becomes aware also of how good Eisenhower was at his job.” — New York Times Book Review from reviews of previous volumes four volumes $75.00 until December 31, 1978 $85.00 thereafter

Previously Published

The Papers of Dwight David Eisenhower
Volumes I-V: The War Years
edited by Alfred D. Chandler, Jr. five volumes $85.00

Booth 55
200
New Paperbacks

THE FATHERS OF THE TOWNS
Leadership and Community Structure in Eighteenth-Century New England
Edward M. Cook, Jr.
$4.95 paperback

THE MAKING OF A MISSILE CRISIS
October 1962
Herbert S. Dinerstein
$4.95 paperback

THE GRAND STRATEGY OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE
From the First Century A.D. to the Third
Edward N. Luttwak
foreword by J. F. Gilliam
$3.95 paperback

AFTERTHOUGHTS ON MATERIAL CIVILIZATION AND CAPITALISM
Fernand Braudel
translated by Patricia M. Ranum
$3.45 paperback

Coming This Spring

A BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE MARYLAND LEGISLATURE, 1635-1789
Volume Two
edited by Edward C. Papenfuse, Alan F. Day, David W. Jordan, and Gregory A. Stiverson

THE IDEA OF THE AMERICAN SOUTH
Michael O’Brien

NEW DIRECTIONS IN AMERICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY
edited by John Higham and Paul Conkin

KNOWLEDGE IN AMERICAN SOCIETY
The Structure and Organization of Learning from the Civil War to World War I
edited by Alexandra C. Oleson

FOOD AND DRINK IN HISTORY
Selections from the Annales
Volume 5
edited by Robert Forster and Orest Ranum
translated by Elborg Forster and Patricia M. Ranum

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY
edited by Stanley I. Kutler and Stanley N. Katz

“Reviews in American History has made itself an indispensable publication. No one interested in American history can afford not to read it.” — Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The Graduate Center, The City University of New York

RAH is the only journal in its field concentrating exclusively on publication of outstanding, in-depth review essays on significant current writings.

Subscriptions: one year, $14.00
Published quarterly: March, June, September, December

Booth 55
Books from University Presses

Alexander Bryan Johnson
Philosophical Banker
By Charles L. Todd and Robert Sonkin
Syracuse, 1977, $16.00

America’s Ascent
The United States Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914
By John Dobson
Northern Illinois, Fall 1978, $15.00 cl., $4.00 p.

Black Separatism in the United States
By Raymond L. Hall
New England, 1978, $15.00

Chaiyo!
King Vajiravudh and the Development of Thai Nationalism
By Walter F. Vella
Hawaii, 1978, $20.00

The Challenge to Urban Liberalism
Federal-City Relations During World War II
By Philip J. Funigiello
Tennessee, 1978, $13.50

The Children of Woot
A History of the Kuba Peoples
By Jan Vansina
Wisconsin, 1978, $25.00

China in Antiquity
By Henri Maspero
Massachusetts, 1978, $25.00

The Context of Environmental Politics
Unfinished Business for America’s Third Century
By Harold and Margaret Sprout
Kentucky, 1978, $9.75

The Correspondence of W.E.B. Du Bois
Volume III: Selections, 1944-1963
By W.E.B. Du Bois
Edited by Herbert Aptheker
Massachusetts, 1978, $22.50

The Crisis of Chinese Consciousness
Radical Antiradicalism in the May Fourth Era
By Lin Yu-sheng
Wisconsin, December 1978, $20.00

Crisis on the Left
Cold War Politics and American Liberals, 1947-1954
By Mary Sperling McAuliffe
Massachusetts, 1978, $12.50

The Diary of a Common Soldier in the American Revolution, 1775-1783
An Annotated Edition of the Diary of Jeremiah Greenman
Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell
Northern Illinois, 1978, $17.50

Econocide
British Slavery in the Era of Abolition
By Seymour Drescher
Pittsburgh, 1977, $14.95

Education for Children of the Poor
A Study of the Origins and Implementation of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965
By Julie Roy Jeffrey
Ohio State, 1978, $15.00

Edward Jarvis and the Medical World of Nineteenth-Century America
By Gerald N. Grob
Tennessee, 1978, $14.00

The England of Elizabeth
By A.L. Rowse
Wisconsin, November 1978, $17.50 cl., $6.95 p.

Gaitan of Colombia
A Political Biography
By Richard E. Sharpless
Pittsburgh, 1978, $11.95

A Guidebook to Historic Western Pennsylvania
By George Swetnam and Helene Smith
Pittsburgh, 1976, $11.95 cl., $4.95 p.

Humanism and Liberty
Writings on Freedom from Fifteenth-Century Florence
Edited by Renée Neu Watkins
South Carolina, 1978, $14.95

Imperialism in the Twentieth Century
By A.P. Thornton
Minnesota, 1978, $20.00

Intellectual Life in the Colonial South, 1585-1763
By Richard Beale Davis
Tennessee, 1978, $60.00 3 volumes

In the Presence of Nature
By David Scofield Wilson
Massachusetts, 1978, $15.00

In the Twilight of Antiquity
By Tom B. Jones
Minnesota, 1978, $15.00

James II
By Maurice Ashley
Minnesota, 1978, $14.95

James Russell Lowell’s The Biglow Papers (First Series)
A Critical Edition
Edited by Thomas Wortham
Northern Illinois, 1977, $25.00
## New in 1978

**The Fall of the Royal Government in Mexico City.** By Timothy E. Anna  
* $15.00

**Four Fine Gentlemen**  
By Hester Chapman  
* $12.50

**The Italian Nationalist Association and the Rise of Fascism in Italy**  
By Alexander J. DeGrand  
* $12.50

**Sister to the Sioux: Memoirs of Elaine Goodale Eastman, 1885–91**  
Edited by Kay Graber  
* $10.95

**History of Wyoming (Second edition, revised).** By T. A. Larson  
* $18.95

**The Politics of Antipolitics**  
*The Military in Latin America*  
Edited by Brian Loveman and Thomas M. Davies, Jr.  
* Cl $19.95/Pa $5.95

**The Native American Heritage**  
* A Survey of North American Indian Art.* By Evan M. Maurer  
* Pa $20.00

**A Lady's Experiences in the Wild West in 1883.** By Rose Pender. Foreword by A. B. Guthrie, Jr.  
* $8.50

**Agrarian Radicalism in Veracruz, 1920–38.** By Heather Fowler Salamini  
* $15.00

---

## Bison Books

**Apache Agent: The Story of John P. Clum**  
By Woodworth Clum. Introduction by Harry Carr  
* Cl $13.95/Pa $4.25

* Cl $15.00/Pa $4.95

**Saga of Chief Joseph.** By Helen Addison Howard  
* $4.95

**Narrative of the Adventures of Zenas Leonard.** By Zenas Leonard. Introduction by Milo Milton Quaife  
* Cl $14.25/Pa $3.95

**A Time to Stand.** By Walter Lord  
* $3.95

**Americanizing the American Indians**  
*Writings by the "Friends of the Indian," 1880–1900.* Edited by Francis Paul Prucha  
* $4.95

**The Battle of the Little Bighorn**  
By Mari Sandoz  
* $3.25

**The Beaver Men: Spearheads of Empire**  
By Mari Sandoz  
* $4.50

**The Buffalo Hunters: The Story of the Hide Men.** By Mari Sandoz  
* $4.50

**The Cattlemen: From the Rio Grande across the Far Marias.** By Mari Sandoz  
* $5.95

**Land of the Spotted Eagle.** By Luther Standing Bear. Foreword by Richard N. Ellis  
* Cl $12.95/Pa $3.75

**Narrative of a Journey across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River.** By John Kirk Townsend. Introduction by Donald Jackson  
* Cl $13.50/Pa $3.95

---

*See these and many other titles on display in*  

**BOOTH NUMBER 30**

---

*University of Nebraska Press  •  901 North 17th Street  •  Lincoln 68588*
REVIEW THE PASSING OF TIME WITH DORSEY
COMING IN '79

People and Communities in the Western World
Edited by Gene Brucker,
University of California, Berkeley
This two-volume paperbound edition contains fourteen essays describing particular historical communities in the Western world. The time period covered ranges from Nineveh in the Seventh Century B.C. to Adolph Hitler's Germany.

NEW FROM '78

Main Problems in American History
Fourth Edition
Edited by Howard H. Quint, Milton Cantor, and Dean Albertson, all of the University of Massachusetts
This two-volume work takes a problems approach to the key developments of our nation's past with each problem framed around an interpretive essay by a renowned historian.

Jacksonian America: Society, Personality, and Politics, Revised Edition
By Edward Pessen, Baruch College and the Graduate School and University Center of the City University of New York
Lively, clear, and concise, this interpretive discussion of important topics of the Jacksonian Era (1825-1850) deals with politics on the national, state, and local levels as well as the social and economic issues of the era.

From the Tigris to the Tiber
An Introduction to Ancient History
Revised Edition
By Tom B. Jones, University of Minnesota
Commencing with the rudimentary civilizations of man and concluding with the fall of the Roman Empire, this text provides a brief survey of the ancient world for the beginning history student.

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430

205
NOW IN PAPERBACK

AMERICAN DEFENSE POLICY FROM EISENHOWER TO KENNEDY:
Richard A. Aliano
"... a first-rate auxiliary text for the American foreign policy
course." — PERSPECTIVE
xi, 309pp. $13.50 Cloth, $6.50 Paper

LIONS AND FOXES: Men and Ideas of the Italian Renaissance
Sidney Alexander
"Written with the style of a poet and the sensitivity of an artist, the
book succeeds in its purpose: it opens the doors of Italian
Renaissance men and ideas to the public and the undergraduate
student." — HISTORY
May 1978/375pp./$16.00 Cloth, $8.50 Paper

GUATEMALAN CAUDILLO: The Regime of Jorge Ubico, Guatemala —
1933-1944
Kenneth J. Grieb
This is the first serious investigation into Jorge Ubico's regime and
provides a scholarly assessment, cutting through the partisan
rhetoric in an objective manner, basing its conclusions on
documentary material, and presenting a balanced view that shows
both the regime's accomplishments and its shortcomings.
January 1979/413pp./$16.00

Translation Project Group Series:

REFLECTIONS FROM CAPTIVITY: Phan Boi Chau's Prison Notes
and Ho Chi Minh's Prison Diary
David G. Marr, editor
No. 1/September 1978/150pp./$12.00 Cloth, $5.00 Paper

CARVING THE PATH TO THE SUMMIT
Ahmad Boestamam, translated with an introduction by
William R. Roff
No. 2/December 1978/170pp./$12.00 Cloth, $5.50 Paper

PRINCE VAJIRANANANAVARORASA AUTOBIOGRAPHY:
The Life of a Prince-Patriarch Vajiranana of Siam, 1860-1910
Translated, edited, and introduced by Craig J. Reynolds
No. 3/December 1978/110pp./$12.00
Just published

HISTORY AND PSYCHOANALYSIS
Saul Friedländer
Translated by Susan Suleiman
A stimulating and useful guide to a controversial and rapidly developing field of psychohistory. "The work is a must for historians who wish to keep abreast of methodological developments in psychohistory and of current historical thought in the world."—American Historical Review in reviewing the original French edition. 184 pp. /1978 $22.50

DANTON
Norman Hampson
This book traces the career of the most enigmatic of all the revolutionaries and shows how much of the history of revolutionary France was determined by the feuds of different factions that developed within Danton’s Cordelier Club. 182 pp. /1978 $18.00

NAPOLEON’S CAVALRY AND ITS LEADERS
David Johnson
In a fascinating account of the most remarkable cavalry force in history, David Johnson illuminates the character of its soldiers and their leaders, the reasons for its triumphs, and the facts of its destruction by drawing heavily on material largely unknown to English-speaking readers. 192 pp. / illus., diagrams /1978 $15.00

BIRTH CONTROL IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
Angus McLaren
The idea and practice of birth control is placed in its nineteenth-century context. As a crucial social issue, McLaren makes a penetrating reappraisal of classes and sexes. 263 pp. /1978 $19.50

Forthcoming
Peter N. Stearns: BE A MAN! MALES IN MODERN SOCIETY
James Oliver Horton and Lois E. Horton: BLACK BOSTONIANS: FAMILY LIFE AND COMMUNITY STRUGGLE IN THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH
John Merriman, ed.: CONSCIOUSNESS AND CLASS EXPERIENCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Christopher R. Browning: THE FINAL SOLUTION AND THE GERMAN FOREIGN OFFICE

HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC
30 Irving Place, New York, N.Y. 10003
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>ISBN/Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MARY CABLE</td>
<td>Black Odyssey: The Case of the Slave Ship <em>Amistad</em></td>
<td>(014-004694-1, $ 2.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUDITH NIES</td>
<td>Seven Women: Portraits from the American Radical Tradition</td>
<td>(014-004792-1, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINDA GORDON</td>
<td>Woman's Body, Woman's Right: Birth Control in America</td>
<td>(014-004683-6, $3.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JACK NEWFIELD &amp; PAUL DU BRUL</td>
<td>The Abuse of Power: The Permanent Government and the Fall of New York</td>
<td>(014-004917-7, $ 4.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KENNETH McNAUGHT</td>
<td>The Pelican History of Canada</td>
<td>(014-021083-0, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. A. RICHMOND</td>
<td>Roman Britain</td>
<td>(014-020315-X, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS CARLYLE</td>
<td>Selected Writings (January)</td>
<td>(014-043065-2, $ 2.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMAS MACAULAY</td>
<td>The History of England</td>
<td>(014-043133-0, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARY WOLLSTONECRAFT</td>
<td>Vindication of the Rights of Woman</td>
<td>(014-040029-X, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JONATHAN GATHORNE-HARDY</td>
<td>The Old School Tie: The Phenomenon of the English Public Schools</td>
<td>(0670-52316-X, $17.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVID IRVING</td>
<td>The War Path: Hitler's Germany 1933-1939</td>
<td>(0670-74971-0, $15.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMES GAVIN</td>
<td>On to Berlin: Battles of an Airborne Commander 1943-1946</td>
<td>(0670-52517-0, $14.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRVING HOWE</td>
<td>Leon Trotsky</td>
<td>(0670-42372-6, $10.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTOPHER HILL</td>
<td>Lenin and the Russian Revolution</td>
<td>(014-021297-3, $ 2.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROBERT CONQUEST</td>
<td>Kolyma: The Arctic Death Camps</td>
<td>(0670-41499-9, $ 10.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLADIMIR BUKOVSKY</td>
<td>Memoirs of a Man in Handcuffs</td>
<td>(0670-46799-5, $ 10.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEAN-FRANÇOIS REVEL</td>
<td>The Totalitarian Temptation</td>
<td>(014-004841-3, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRISTOPHER HIBBERT</td>
<td>The Great Mutiny: India 1857</td>
<td>(0670-34983-6, $15.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. P. FITZGERAL</td>
<td>The Birth of Communist China</td>
<td>(014-020694-9, $ 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMON LEYS</td>
<td>Chinese Shadows</td>
<td>(014-004787-5, $ 2.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. GHIRSHMAN</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>(014-020239-0, $ 3.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PETER MANSFIELD</td>
<td>The Arabs (January)</td>
<td>(014-022067-4, $ 4.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLIN McEVEDY &amp; RICHARD JONES</td>
<td>Atlas of World Population History</td>
<td>(014-051076-1, $ 4.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRISHNAN KUMAR</td>
<td>Prophecy and Progress: The Sociology of Industrial and Post-Industrial Society</td>
<td>(014-022039-9, $ 3.95)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J. P. Kenyon
STUART ENGLAND
One of the most distinguished historians of the seventeenth century examines the development of England from the accession of James I through Civil War and Commonwealth to the death of Queen Anne. In the Pelican History of England series.
0-14-022076-3 304 pp. $ 2.95 (pb.)

Christopher Hill
MILTON AND THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION
A profound and original exposition of one of the giants of Western literature which examines the full range of Milton’s work and relates his changing ideas to the context of seventeenth-century radical thought.
0-670-47612-9 560 pp. $20.00 (cb.)
0-14-005066-3 560 pp. (February) $ 3.95 (pb.)

Jonathan D. Spence
THE DEATH OF WOMAN WANG
Weaving together a variety of traditional source materials, Yale historian Jonathan D. Spence provides an intimate and revealing account of the daily dramas of rural life in seventeenth-century T’an ch’eng.
0-670-26232-3 192 pp. $10.95 (cb.)
0-14-005121-X 192 pp. (March) $ 2.95 (pb.)

Edward Crankshaw
THE SHADOW OF THE WINTER PALACE
The Drift to Revolution 1825-1917
Surveying the reigns of the last four Tsars, Edward Crankshaw provides a penetrating account of the critical century which ended with the revolution, and highlights the Imperial origins of many aspects of the modern Soviet state.
0-14-004622-4 430 pp. $ 3.95 (pb.)

Alistair Horne
A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE:
Algeria 1954-1962
This masterful historical narrative examines the conflict that was the last of the “colonial wars” as well as the archetype of the bitter twentieth-century struggles for independence throughout the Third World. A paperback edition of this book will be available from Penguin in December.
0-670-61964-7 608 pp. $19.95 (cb.)
HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE OF
REPRINTS OF
SCARCE AND DESIRABLE BOOKS.
OUR MODEST PRICES WILL ASTONISH YOU.

SHOULD YOU ATTEND THE MEETING
OUR LATEST CATALOGUE MAY BE SECURED
AT BOOTH #81
THRU THE COURTESY OF
INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 LEXINGTON AVENUE
MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930
BYZANTIUM AND THE PAPACY, 1198-1400
Joseph Gill, S.J.
Father Gill examines the relations between the two churches and the events that shaped them, including the capture of Constantinople, the union of churches enacted at the Council of Lyons, the decline of the Latin church in Avignon and the Great Schism, and the civil wars in the Byzantine world and its eclipse before the advancing Turks. $22.50

PEASANT AND PROLETARIAN
The Working Class of Moscow at the End of the Nineteenth Century
Robert E. Johnson
In a major reevaluation of the nature of the pre-Revolutionary Russian working class, Johnson departs from both the Marxist view of them as a class-conscious proletariat and the opposing view of them as backward peasants. He places the Moscow working class in a permanent half-way house between those two states and uses both quantitative and qualitative sources to marshall his evidence. $17.50

SERGEI NECHAEV
Philip Pomper
"Based on a wide range of printed and archival sources, it makes a distinct contribution to our knowledge as well as our understanding of Russian revolutionary extremism."—Paul Avrich $17.00

PATERNALISM IN EARLY VICTORIAN ENGLAND
David Roberts
"The idea of paternalism is familiar enough to students of the period, but this is the first attempt to examine the concept in detail and to explore its many ramifications. The book is therefore both original and significant."—John F.C. Harrison $18.50

Visit with us in Booth 42


Le Conte's Report on East Florida, edited by Richard Adickes. x, 80pp., maps. $5.00. The original report of U.S. Army topographic engineer Captain John Easton Le Conte on his 1822 exploration of the St. Johns River in Florida, with an introduction and notes by Dr. Adickes. Florida Technological University Monograph no. 1.


Places in the Sun: The History and Romance of Florida Place Names, by Bertha E. Bloodworth and Alton C. Morris. xiii, 209 + 32pp., maps. $9.00 (tentative). A lively account of the sources of Florida's expressive place names. A University of Florida Book.

University Presses of Florida
FAMU / FAU / FLD / FSU / FTU / UF / UNF / USF / UWF
15 Northwest 15th Street · Gainesville, Florida 32603
HISTORICAL LEADERS

AMERICA
Changing Times
Volume I: Colonial Times—1877
Volume II: 1865—Present
C. Dollar, J. Gundersen, R. Satz, H. V. Nelson, Jr., G. Reichard, R. Holland
This comprehensive text furnishes a deep, balanced account of American history, covering social and economic history as well as political and military affairs. Dollar gives you a strong basis for teaching, one that is easily tailored to specific pedagogical goals. Featuring lively essays and biographical sketches, time-line charts, and chapter outlines, this book is one of the most readable, usable texts available, carrying the reader along with ease, while delivering all the basic information for your American History survey courses.
Vol. I: 1979
approx. 500 pp. $9.95 (tent.) paper
Vol. II: 1979
approx. 500 pp. $9.95 (tent.) paper
Combined: 1979
approx. 950 pp. $15.95 (tent.) cloth

YEARS OF DECISION
American Politics in the 1890s
R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University
(Critical Episodes in American Politics Series)
A straightforward, balanced, and highly readable account of the transformation of American politics in the crisis of the 1890s. The author analyzes the conflicts of parties and philosophies in the context of an emerging industrial-urban society.
$6.95 paper
$10.95 cloth

THE NEW DEAL AND AMERICAN POLITICS
A Study in Political Change
John M. Allswang, California State University, Los Angeles
(Critical Episodes in American Politics Series)
A portrait-in-depth of the political impact of the New Deal on the American masses. Using quantitative data and traditional historical sources, Allswang analyzes the lasting consequences of the New Deal and the political coalition forged by FDR.
1978 approx. 175 pp.
$6.95 (tent.) paper
$10.95 (tent.) cloth

THE EXPERIENCE OF GLOBAL POWER
America Since 1939
Norman Graebner, University of Virginia, Charlottesville
(Wiley American Republic Series)
Graebner synthesizes political, economic, social, and diplomatic perspectives in this concise, eloquent history. With special emphasis on the economic aspects of America’s growth, the author vividly analyses the movement toward world primacy.
$7.95 (tent.) paper

Prices subject to change without notice.
A3200-02
I am looking for new works in British and European history.

If you have a suitable manuscript, outline, or idea, please stop by and see me at

BOOTH 14

David Croom
Lincoln and the Economics of the American Dream
Gabor S. Boritt

"Professor Boritt took the field of Lincoln scholarship, which was supposed to be overcrowded, and in a brilliant way demonstrated once again the truism that there is no 'exhausted field' in history so long as critical human thought is alive."
—Raimondo Luraghi, University of Genoa

"An elegantly written and tightly organized book — the best written on Lincoln in many, many years."
—Mark E. Neely, Jr., Lincoln Lore

"Original, convincing, written in a good vigorous style."
—Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina
Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians
Next Four Conventions

New Orleans
April 11-14, 1979
Hyatt Regency

San Francisco
April 9-12, 1980
Hyatt Regency

Detroit
April 1-4, 1981
The Detroit Plaza

Philadelphia
March 31-April 3, 1982
The Benjamin Franklin
INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN THE COLONIAL SOUTH, 1585-1763
BY RICHARD BEALE DAVIS
3 volumes, slipcased, $60.00

EDWARD JARVIS AND THE MEDICAL WORLD OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
BY GERALD N. GROB / $14.00

THE TENNESSEE, Volume 1
The Old River: Frontier to Secession
BY DONALD DAVIDSON / $10.00
Introduction by T.D. Young
Tennesseana Editions (Facsimile)

THE STRANGE ALLIES
The United States and Poland, 1941-1945
BY RICHARD C. LUKAS / $12.50

THE BIG GAME
College Sports and American Life
BY EDWIN H. CADY / $14.50

The Twentieth-Century America Series
Dewey W. Grantham, Gen. Ed.

New Volumes:

THE CHALLENGE TO URBAN LIBERALISM
Federal-City Relations during World War II
BY PHILIP J. FUNIGIELLO / $13.50

TESTING THE ROOSEVELT COALITION
Connecticut Society and Politics in the Era of World War II
BY JOHN W. JEFFRIES
$16.50 (Feb.)

THE CHEROKEE INDIAN NATION
A Troubled History
BY THEDA PERDUE / $12.50 (Jan.)

SLAVERY AND THE EVOLUTION OF CHEROKEE SOCIETY, 1540-1866
BY THEDA PERDUE / $12.50 (Jan.)

Now available in paper—

THE SOUTHEASTERN INDIANS
BY CHARLES HUDSON
$9.50, paper / $23.50, cloth

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS / KNOXVILLE 37916
The Baltic States in Peace and War, 1917-1945
V. Stanley Vardys and Romuald J. Misiunas, Editors
The rise and fall of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania reflects the great historical developments of the 20th century, including the transformation of Wilsonian idealism into today’s harsh realism. 256 pp. $12.50

The Soviet Scholar-Bureaucrat
M. N. Pokrovskii and the Society of Marxist Historians
George M. Enteen
Both a study of historiography, showing how a leading scholar put his talents at the disposal of political authorities, and a study of bureaucracy, showing the rise and fall of an academic empire. 320 pp. $15.00

Lord Kelvin: The Dynamic Victorian
Harold Issadore Sharlin in collaboration with Tiby Sharlin
Kelvin was the nonpareil scientist of the 19th century, and his biography encompasses the dynamic scientific changes of the Victorian age. 340 pp. 15 ill. $16.00

Voice of the Democracy
A Critical Biography of David Graham Phillips: Journalist, Novelist, Progressive
Louis Filler
208 pp. $12.95

Philadelphia and the China Trade, 1682-1846
Commercial, Cultural, and Attitudinal Effects
Jonathan Goldstein
150 pp. 23 ill. $9.50

Forthcoming
A History of Pennsylvania
Second and Enlarged Edition
Philip S. Klein and Ari Hoogenboom
approx. 600 pp. $13.75

Tanzania’s Human Revolution
James N. Karioki
264 pp. $12.95
The publisher of
THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE
—the leading textbook in American history—
will offer these important new editions in 1979.

THE MAINSTREAM
OF CIVILIZATION
THIRD EDITION
JOSEPH R. STRAYER, Princeton University
HANS W. GATZKE, Yale University
In one hardbound volume and in six separate paperbound volumes suitable for
two-semester and three-semester civilization courses and for modern European history
Publication: January 1979

THE PRIVATE SIDE
OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Readings in Everyday Life
SECOND EDITION
Publication: Spring 1979

VOLUME I: To 1877
Edited by GARY B. NASH,
University of California, Los Angeles

VOLUME II: Since 1865
Edited by THOMAS R. FRAZIER,
The Bernard M. Baruch College
of The City University of New York

THE OTHER SIDE
OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Readings in Everyday Life
SECOND EDITION
Publication: Spring 1979

VOLUME I:
The Ancient World
to the Reformation
Edited by STANLEY CHODOROW,
University of California, San Diego

VOLUME II:
The Sixteenth Century
to the Present
Edited by PETER N. STEARNS,
Carnegie-Mellon University

Booth #63
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

219
Media-Made Dixie
The South in the American Imagination
JACK TEMPLE KIRBY
"Anybody who is even faintly curious about the South should be grateful for Jack Temple Kirby's lively, unpretentious work." —Time
$9.95

The Life of Johnny Reb & The Life of Billy Yank
BELL I. WILEY
35th anniversary edition of two of the most popular Civil War books. A two-volume limited, boxed and signed edition.
$45.00 also available in paper

Social Origins of the New South
Alabama, 1860-1865
JONATHAN M. WIENER
$14.95

Grass-Roots Socialism
Radical Movements in the Southwest, 1895-1943
JAMES R. GREEN
$24.95

After Secession
Jefferson Davis and the Failure of Confederate Nationalism
PAUL D. ESCOTT
$15.95

Dollars Over Dominion
The Triumph of Liberalism in Mexican-United States Relations, 1861-1867
THOMAS DAVID SCHOONOVER
$17.50

New Deal Policy and Southern Rural Poverty
PAUL E. MERTZ
$14.95

The South and the Politics of Slavery, 1828-1856
WILLIAM J. COOPER, JR.
$22.50

Forty Acres and a Mule
The Freedmen's Bureau and Black Land Ownership
CLAUDE F. OUBRE
$12.95

The Southern Federalists, 1800-1816
JAMES H. BROUSSARD
$22.50

LSU PRESS
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
The Merchant of Manchac
The Letterbooks of John Fitzpatrick, 1768–1790
MARGARET FISHER DALRYMPLE
$30.00

Southern Women in the Recent Educational Movement in the South
A. D. MAYO
Edited by DAN T. CARTER and AMY FRIEDLANDER
$17.50

The Marble Man
Robert E. Lee and His Image in American Society
THOMAS L. CONNELLY
"An engaging, provocative book... As a study of symbol-making [it] is first rate."
— Washington Post
$5.95

The Life of Billy Yank
BELL I. WILEY
"An exciting narrative, always stirring... A book of distinguished literary quality."
— David Donald
$7.50

The Life of Johnny Reb
BELL I. WILEY
"A richly varied book—as lively as a suspense novel, yet so carefully compiled that pathos, humor, and tragedy emerge with great power and delicacy."—New Yorker
$7.50

Serpent in Eden
H. L. Mencken and the South
FRED C. HOBSON, JR.
Foreword by GERALD W. JOHNSON
"Provides a quite solid chunk of highly readable American literary history."
—Washington Post
$5.95

The Stonewall Brigade
JAMES I. ROBERTSON, JR.
"A superb job of combining tactical movement and graphic narrative into a human story... A heroic story about heroic men."
—Journal of Southern History
$4.95

See these and other titles at Booth 25
Special double issue on “The Impact of the Annales School on the Social Sciences”


IMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN

Annales as Resistance

JACQUES REVEL

The Annales: Continuities and Discontinuities

TRAIAN STOIANOVICH

Social History: Perspective of the Annales Paradigm

MAURICE AYMARD

Impact of the Annales School in Mediterranean Countries

HALIL INALCIK

Impact of the Annales School on Ottoman Studies and New Findings

KRYSZTOF POMIAN

Impact of the Annales School in Eastern Europe

ALFRED DUBUC

The Influence of the Annales School in Quebec

PETER BURKE

Reflections on the Historical Revolution in France: The Annales School and British Social History

ERIC J. HOBSBAWM

Some Implications of the Annales School and Its Methods for a Revision of Historical Writing About the United States

RICHARD ANDREWS

The Annales School and the Writing of Contemporary History

Vol. II, No. 1, Summer 1978

GEORGES HAUPT

Why the History of the Working-Class Movement?

KATHLEEN GOUGH

Agrarian Relations in Southeast India, 1750-1976

M. I. FINLEY

Empire in the Graeco-Roman World

PAULA BEIGUELMAN

The Destruction of Modern Slavery: A Theoretical Issue

SIDNEY W. MINTZ

Was the Plantation Slave a Proletarian?

ROMANIA: EARLY THEORISTS OF DEVELOPMENT

HENRI H. STAHL

Théories de C. D. Gherea sur les lois de la pénétration du capitalisme dans les “pays retardataires”

DANIEL CHIROT

A Romanian Prelude to Contemporary Debates about Development

******************

—— Special Issue — $6

—— Subscription to Vol. II ($10) plus special issue — $14

—— Subscription to Vol. II plus back issues of Vol. I — $20

I enclose a check for $__________ payable to Fernand Braudel Center, State University of New York at Binghamton, Binghamton, New York 13901, U.S.A.

Name ____________________________________________

Address ____________________________________________________________________________

City________________________ State ____________ Postal Code __________
THE MOST SUCCESSFUL NEW HISTORY TEXT THIS YEAR

THESE UNITED STATES
THE QUESTIONS OF OUR PAST
Irwin Unger, New York University

Already adopted at over 100 colleges and universities, this widely-acclaimed new survey text organizes traditional topics within central "questions" which provide students with a context in which to place the material. Further distinguishing the text are its family histories: unique interludes which trace successive generations of two real American families, providing personalized insights into the past.

2 volume paper 465 pages/volume 1978 $9.95/volume
1 volume cloth 933 pages 1978 $15.95
2 volume Study Guide and Instructor's Manual

A LIVELY, CONCISE PRESENTATION OF THE KEY THEMES IN AMERICAN HISTORY.

AMERICAN HISTORY
A BRIEF VIEW
H. L. Ingle and James A. Ward Both at the University of Tennessee, Chattanooga
2 volume paper 254 pages/volume 1978 $5.95/volume
1 volume paper 500 pages 1978 $9.95
Instructor's Manual

SECONDARY SOURCES IN TWO VOLUMES
THE SOCIAL FABRIC
Second Edition
John H. Cary and Julius Weinberg Both at Cleveland State University
paper 335 pages/volume 1978 $6.95/volume

PRIMARY SOURCES IN TWO VOLUMES
WORDS THAT MADE AMERICAN HISTORY
Third Edition, Abridged and Updated
Richard N. Current, John A. Garraty, and Julius Weinberg
paper 559 pages/volume 1978 $6.95/volume

STOP BY TO SEE THE LATEST ADDITION TO THE LIBRARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY
SAMUEL GOMPERS AND ORGANIZED LABOR IN AMERICA
Harold C. Livesay, University of Michigan

COMING IN 1979
A TROUBLED FEAST
AMERICAN SOCIETY SINCE 1945
Second Edition
William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

All prices are subject to change without notice.
Juárez and Díaz: Machine Politics in Mexico

Laurens Ballard Perry

Professor Perry treats Porfirio Díaz and his appropriation of power in 1876 to show that the liberalism of the Restored Republic was incompatible with the political and economic realities of nineteenth-century Mexico. Approximately 500 pages, illustrations, notes (July 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-058-0 $25.00

Already Published

Outcasts in Their Own Land
Mexican Industrial Workers, 1906-1911

Rodney D. Anderson
ISBN 0-87580-054-8 $15.00

"...the book is strong and will endure... And better than any book before, it conveys the vision pre-revolutionary workers claimed they had of themselves."
—John Womack, Jr.
in the American Historical Review

"Outcasts in Their Own Land is an important contribution to the historical literature on the labor movement in Mexico and Latin America."
—Roderic Ai Camp
in the Journal of Developing Areas

Church Property and the Mexican Reform, 1856-1910

Robert J. Knowlton
ISBN 0-87580-055-6 $12.50

"...adds new light on many aspects of the significance and impact of the Reform. It is an important contribution to the history of Mexico."
—Michael P. Costeloe
in the Catholic Historical Review

"Because of the complexities of the subject and the thoroughness with which the author has done his work, this book is a superior contribution to our knowledge of nineteenth-century Mexico... Mexicanists will realize that within these pages is all the material necessary on the subject for a long time."
—Lowell L. Blaisdell
in Inter-American Review of Bibliography
—on the United States

America's Ascent: The United States Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914

John M. Dobson

These days it is easy to see that America is no stumbling innocent in the international arena, but difficult to know what it is. Professor Dobson here provides an explanation in his documentation of the conscious and predictable plans of foreign policy makers to transform the United States from a minor nation into a world power.

Approximately 256 pages, bibliography, notes, index (July 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-070-X (Cloth) $15.00
ISBN 0-87580-523-X (Paper) $4.00

Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis
The Case of Chicago

Louis P. Cain

Chicago's rise from mud to metropolis has depended on solving the interconnected problems of fresh water supply on the one hand and sewage disposal on the other. Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis examines five key episodes in the development of Chicago's water supply and waste disposal history, each of which led to an important decision that enabled the city to become a great urban center.

Approximately 250 pages, notes, bibliography, maps, tables, index (September 1978)
ISBN 0-87580-064-5 $15.00

Please drop by the Association of American University Presses book exhibit, booths 31, 32, 33, and examine these titles and others on display.
The World Economy
History and Prospect
By W. W. Rostow
876 pages, $34.50

Islam and Capitalism
By Maxime Rodinson
Translated by Brian Pearce
308 pages; $6.95, paper

Islamic Roots of Capitalism
Egypt, 1760–1840
By Peter Gran
Foreword by Afaf Lutfi Al-Sayyid Marsot
416 pages, $19.95

The Cultural Roots of National Socialism
(Spiessar-ideologie)
By Hermann Glaser
Translated by Ernest A. Menze
288 pages, $12.95

Picking Up the Linen Threads
A Study in Industrial Folklore
By Betty Messenger
287 pages, $15.95

Border Boom Town
Ciudad Juárez since 1848
By Oscar J. Martínez
263 pages, $12.95

German Artist on the Texas Frontier
Friedrich Richard Petri
By William W. Newcomb, Jr.
256 pages, $19.95

Mier Expedition Diary
A Texan Prisoner’s Account
By Joseph D. McCutchan
Edited by Joseph Milton Nance
304 pages, $15.00

A Journey through Texas
Or, a Saddle-Trip on the Southwestern Frontier
By Frederick Law Olmsted
Foreword by Larry McMurtry
562 pages; $5.00, paper; $12.00, cloth

Four Brothers in Blue
Or, Sunshine and Shadows of the War of the Rebellion
A Story of the Great Civil War from Bull Run to Appomattox
By Robert Goldthwaite Carter
Foreword by Frank Vandiver
Introduction and Index by John M. Carroll
536 pages, $15.00
New from South Carolina

Humanism & Liberty
Writings on Freedom from Fifteenth-Century Florence
Translated and edited by Renée Neu Watkins

Philosophy and politics are intertwined in this unique collection of the major writings on freedom from Medici Florence. These classics of Italian humanism by Bruni, Alberti, Poggio, Lorenzo de' Medici, Poliziano, Rinuccini, and Savonarola help us to understand the impulses behind the quest for liberty now as then.
viii, 264 pages ISBN 0-87249-360-1 $14.95

Now in paperback

Education and Culture in the Barbarian West
by Pierre Riché
Translated by John J. Contreni
With a Foreword by Richard E. Sullivan
"... one of this century's most important books in medieval history." — JOURNAL OF LIBRARY HISTORY

South Atlantic Urban Studies
Volume 2
Edited by Jack R. Censer, N. Steven Steinert, and Amy M. McCandless

The second volume in this new series offers important essays on the Old South by Franklin W. Knight, Anne Firor Scott, George M. Frederickson, Peter H. Wood, Herbert G. Gutman, and Elizabeth Jacoway.
xii, 324 pages ISBN 0-87249-357-1 $14.95

University of South Carolina Press
Columbia SC 29208
To Utah With the Dragoons
and Glimpses of Life
in Arizona and California
1858-1859
Edited by Harold D. Langley

"This unusually rich series of letters contains excellent portrayals of the life (hard) and the character (low) of the enlisted men of the frontier army in the years before the Civil War. The letters tell a fascinating story, full of factual detail and incisive observation that will probably make 'Utah' a much-quoted source. Langley provides complete and impeccably researched footnotes. The illustrations are rare and notable."
— Robert M. Utley in The American West

Cloth, $8.50; xvi, 230 pp., maps, illustrations, bibliography, index

A MORMON BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1830–1930: Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals and Broadsides Relating to the First Century of Mormonism
Edited by Chad J. Flake, Introduction by Dale L. Morgan

The only comprehensive bibliography of the first 100 years of Mormon literature, this is without doubt the most significant research tool available to students of Mormon history and theology as well as Western American history. Nearly 1000 pages and over 10,000 entries give access to all known literature that appeared between 1830, the date of the first edition of The Book of Mormon, and 1930, the date of B. H. Roberts' A Comprehensive History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. "Perhaps the single most important book ever written on the Mormon church."
— Publishers Weekly

Cloth, $75.00; xxxii, 828[84] pp., illus., appendices, references, index

THE WAR OF CONQUEST: How It Was Waged Here in Mexico
The Aztecs' Own Story as Given to Fr. Bernardino de Sahagún
Rendered into Modern English by Arthur J. O. Anderson
and Charles E. Dibble

Features illustrations from the original sixteenth-century manuscript in the Laurentian Library in Florence, published here for the first time.
Cloth, $12.00 tentative; xx, 94 pp., with notes, bibliography, maps, and chronological charts

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH PRESS
Salt Lake City 84112
BAPTIST PIETY: The Last Will and Testimony of Obadiah Holmes
Edited and with historical introduction by Edwin S. Gaustad

“A fascinating account of religious life in early America written from the underside of colonial society...Holmes’ own materials are introduced and placed in context by Professor Gaustad with his usual vividness of language and keenness of perception.” —Winthrop S. Hudson

Gaustad’s extensive historical introduction outlines the life of the 17th-century martyr Obadiah Holmes, and examines his significance for America’s earliest Baptists. The Holmes documents are published here for the first time.

ISBN 0-8028-1747-A Paper. 176 pages. $4.95

THE ETHNIC FRONTIER: Group Survival in Chicago and the Midwest
Edited and with introduction by Melvin G. Holli and Peter d’A. Jones

“The most varied, the most readable, and also the most consistently strong collection of essays on the ethnic history of any American city.” —John Higham

“Imaginative, consistently interesting, humane, but not sentimental—a splendid set of original essays.” —Stanley Elkins

“A first-rate collection, far more successful than most composite volumes. The essays will appeal to all students of American ethnic history and should serve as a model to other historians now at work in this important area of study.” —Daniel Aaron

422 pages. Paper, $7.95; Cloth, $11.95

EERDMANS’ DOCUMENTARY HISTORIES OF THE STATES
Inexpensive paperback readers incorporating both interpretive essays and primary sources, designed as text or supplementary materials. The chronological developments within individual territories and states are considered in the broader context of an emerging America.

New
THE BADGER STATE: A Documentary History of Wisconsin
Edited by Justus F. Paul and Barbara S. Paul, one volume, $8.95

Published
THE PRAIRIE STATE: A Documentary History of Illinois
Edited by Robert P. Sutton; two volumes, $5.95 each
AN OHIO READER, edited by Thomas H. Smith; two volumes, $4.95 and $5.95
A MICHIGAN READER, edited by C. Warren VanderHill; two volumes, $4.95 each

FORTHCOMING
ALASKA: A History of the 49th State
Claus-M. Naske and Herman E. Slotnick
COTTON MATHER AND THE ORIGINS OF AMERICAN EVANGELICALISM
Richard Lovelace
A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE WORKING CLASS IN AMERICA
Edited by Charles Stephenson

At your bookstore
WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.
255 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH 49503
APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

The Southern Historical Association
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer
c/o History Dept., Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

☐ Annual $ 15.00
☐ Family $ 18.00
☐ Five-years $ 67.50
☐ Enrolled Student $ 5.00 (Send Certification)
☐ Life Membership $300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)
☐ Retired $ 3.00
☐ Sustaining $ 22.50 and above

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose $_____________ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name _______________________________________________________

Address ___________________________________________________

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

__________________________________________________________________

Signed _______________________________________________________

Position _______________________________________________________
MAIN STREET
The Face of Urban America
CAROLE RIFKIND
A vivid and fascinating portrait of urban America in text plus 259 photographs (from 1850 to the present) as seen through its villages, towns, and cities. Documenting the growth of American building styles, life, and commerce; exploring the roots of American town-building; and, showing historical, regional, and cultural similarities and variations, Carole Rifkind reveals how urban history can be "read" on Main Street.
Paperback CN 663

Spanish Anarchists
The Heroic Years 1868-1936
MURRAY BOOKCHIN
“…in this first half of a projected two-volume opus, Bookchin produce[s] what, when finished, may well be the first comprehensive general history of the Anarchists’ movement—its theorists, martyrs, heroes, its internal conflicts and its interconnection with the lives of ordinary workers and peasants.”
—Publishers Weekly
Paperback CN 607 $5.95

The Destruction of European Jews
RAUL HILBERG
“Not merely is Hilberg’s book the basic book in the field, it is still the best… The work remains unsurpassed in any language for its brilliance, clarity, completeness, detail, and command of the material…”
—MICHAEL BERENBAUM, Wesleyan University
Paperback CN 660 $8.95

Popular Culture in Early Modern Europe
PETER BURKE
The area under discussion is the whole of Europe, from Norway to Sicily, from Ireland to the Urals. The years from 1500 to 1800 have been chosen as a period long enough to reveal the less obtrusive trends, and as the best-documented centuries in the history of pre-industrial Europe.
Paperback TB 1928 $6.95

Life in a Medieval Castle
JOSEPH and FRANCES GEIS
“…a book that helps set the record straight—and keeps the romance too… The authors allow medieval man and woman to speak for themselves through selections from past journals, songs, even account books.”
—Time
Paperback CN 674 $4.95
Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

311 Ancient Greece by Mortimer Chambers
312 The Roman Republic by Erich S. Gruen
401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by William F. Bowsma
403 The Reformation by Harold J. Grimm
425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by R. V. Burks
427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by George Barr Carson, Jr.
501 Precolonial African History by Philip D. Curtin
511 Some Approaches to China’s Past by Charles O. Hucker
513 A History of South Asia by Robert I. Crane
518 Equatorial Africa by Joseph C. Miller
701 Nationalism: Its Nature and Interpreters by Boyd C. Shafer

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

1 Elements of Historical Thinking by Paul L. Ward

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders P78
400 A Street, SE
Washington, DC 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ____________________________________________

ADDRESS _________________________________________________________

ZIP CODE ________________________

I enclose $__________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment for
the ________ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 311_ 312_ 401_ 403_ 425_ 427_ 501_ 511_ 513_ 518_ 701_ 1__

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 1__

Please send complete list of titles.
Philip Greven

The Protestant Temperament

Patterns of Child-Rearing, Religious Experience, and the Self in Early America

"It [introduces] a new set of intellectual tools for examining the whole of early American history...It may just furnish a way to bring social and intellectual history together again."

"An important book [in which] children and women are deemed significant, in which rituals of home are understood to be intimately connected with the tactics of church and state...in which the speculative and imaginative powers of the historian matter."

431 pages • $15 • Knopf

Michael Kammen

A Season of Youth

The American Revolution and the Historical Imagination

"An exhilarating discussion of the ambiguous relationships between traitor and patriot, revolutionary and loyalist, innovator and conservative, romantic Natural Goodness and a rational skepticism about the damned human race."
—Wallace Stegner

"Brilliant essays...Michael Kammen once again offers perspectives as fresh and vivid as the patterns he discerns in our complex revolutionary past."
—James MacGregor Burns

416 pages • Illustrated • $15 • Knopf
from the American Historical Association
and KTO Press
a significant reference series

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY:
A SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

This important series continues for article-length literature the
concept of the original WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY.
Beginning with 1962, articles from more than 400 journals have
been classified into chronological and geographical categories and
60 subject categories defined by scholars. Each publication
includes an author index.

The original series had ceased regular publication with the 1960
volume. However, WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY, 1961,
which was compiled by the National Historical Publications and
Records Commission as the last volume of the “old series” will be
published for the first time by KTO Press.

"The continuation of the new series, along with the publication of
the 1961 volume... will provide uninterrupted access to older
publications and a current awareness function not filled by any
other reference tool. Highly recommended to research, academic,
and special libraries catering to American historical research."
—Library Journal, June 1, 1977

Immediately available:
in 8 vols. cloth $335.00
Years 1962-1973
in 4 vols. cloth $275.00
Years 1973/74, 1974/75,
1975/76, 1976/77 per unit cloth $ 15.00
Subscriptions for 1977/78 and subsequent volumes are being
accepted. Annual volumes from 1973/74+ are available to AHA
members at a special price of $13.50 per volume.

Available Spring 1979:

For more information or to place an order, please write or call:

kto press
A U.S. Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.
Route 100, Millwood, N.Y. 10546 (914) 762-2200
Now, in this fabulous Treatise on Antiquity H.B. Sargent unveils for the first time some unprecedented discoveries that reach back two millennia and more...

AN AGE OF ANTIQUITY—never before recorded for posterity!

A LOST WAR—one that transpired before the Christian Era!

An overlooked MAJOR ANTAGONIST in the Punic Wars!

Published in a limited edition, each copy signed and numbered by the author—they make superb gifts, unique collectors' items! An instant classic by any line of measurement!

Single copy only $5.00, two copies $9.00, post-paid.

Send check or money order.
Address all inquiries to:
Cecilia Collett
Suite 1430 North
101 Park Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
212 The Progressive Era, 1900–20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.
An opportunity for the research specialist to publish

under the auspices of a prestigious scholarly press or institution

Through our program of cooperative research publishing, your manuscript will be selected for publication solely on the basis of scholarly merit, no matter how small the market. This is made economically possible by pooling resources and applying advanced methods of book manufacturing. The result: a total publishing system for research scholars, institutions and publishers in specialized fields. No other system ensures faster, more economical and more enduring access to "good books for small markets."

Among those participating are:

THE UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN PRESS
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
NORTH CAROLINA SERIES IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN PRESS
Carnegie Institution of Washington
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME PRESS
MUSIC DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH
THE AMERICAN CLASSICAL LEAGUE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY INSTITUTES OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES and EAST EUROPEAN STUDIES

and many others.

To request publication guidelines
Call toll-free 800-521-0600, extension 285

or write to
MONOGRAPH PUBLISHING
a publishing service of University Microfilms International
P.O. Box 1467
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
When you examine the NEW EDITION of Garraty you'll be looking at the new edition of a million-copy seller

Fourth edition coming in December...

THE AMERICAN NATION
A History of the United States

Professors praise Garraty for its authoritative scholarship. Students respond to the author's superb writing and inspired use of biographical elements. The text's smooth integration of text and striking illustrations—including six full-color portfolios—helps give Garraty an impact that makes American history a pleasure to learn. And aiding the learning process are a full range of text supplements, all in new editions and all in two volumes: HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS: NOTABLE ARTICLES FROM AMERICAN HERITAGE, Third Edition, with a total of 11 new articles in the two volumes; expanded STUDY GUIDES with new chapter chronologies; and extensive INSTRUCTOR'S MANUALS WITH TEST BANKS—combined for this edition. THE AMERICAN NATION is available in one volume or two—to fit ideally into any course sequence.

SKIMMING THROUGH THE FOURTH EDITION...
More on economic history, more on women and minorities, and new or improved coverage of Oglethorpe ... colonial women and families ... indentured servants ... the poor and the Stamp Act crisis ... Constitution making ... meanings of the Monroe Doctrine ... banks and corporations ... Jackson and Indians ... Californians and slavery ... immigration ... slavery as an institution ... Romanticism ... abolition ... Vallandigham ... Reconstruction ... black politicians ... sharecropping ... discrimination against women ... railroad trunk lines ... nativism and racial purity ... women's colleges ... the Alliance Movement ... the Philippines ... the Hepburn Act and the ICC ... prohibition ... causes of the Depression ... the Cold War ... the Employment Act of 1946 ... interstate highways ... skilled vs. unskilled workers ... white pride ... Vietnam ... the Burger court ... OPEC ... Ford and Carter...

IN THE FOURTH EDITION—A NEW COLOR PORTFOLIO: "WOMAN'S PLACE"

A 25-page full-color portfolio on American women from 1870 to 1918 headlines the revised art program in this edition. Portrayed are women in settings from home to work to school to the underworld, and in activities from fashion to politics to social reform.

Other portfolio changes include total rewriting of the study on twentieth-century American painting to achieve a more historical focus and major updating, and the addition of a full-color map of the African slave coast. New and revised maps and many new illustrations are also featured throughout the text.

Prices quoted by Harper & Row are suggested list prices only and in no way reflect the prices at which books may be sold by suppliers other than Harper & Row.

at Booth 2

Harper & Row
10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
Our Tools Can Set You Free...

Louis Pasteur...a scientist whose great and lasting contributions to human freedom can be traced through HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

...from the drudgery of literature searches
...from the restrictions of narrowly focused research works
...from the expense of maintaining an extensive current collection

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE
For historical, anthropological, social science, and humanistic references related to the United States and Canada, from prehistory to the present.

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS
For references to past and contemporary history, the humanities, or the social sciences in the world outside Canada and the United States.
Use ABC-Clio's historical reference tools and enjoy your freedom!
Our tools enhance the practice of your very special trade.

Publishers of: Historical Abstracts • America: History and Life • ABC POL SCI • ARTbibliographies • Online Data Bases • Reference Books

American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93103